

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

JOINT MEETING

PANEL ON HYDROGEOLOGY & GEOCHEMISTRY
AND
PANEL ON STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY & GEOENGINEERING

June 26, 1991

The Registry Hotel
3203 Quebec Street
Denver, Colorado 80207
(303) 321-3333

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Don U. Deere, Chairman
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board

Dr. Donald Langmuir, Chair
Hydrogeology & Geochemistry Panel

Dr. Patrick Domenico, Co-Chair
Hydrogeology & Geochemistry Panel

Dr. Clarence R. Allen, Chair
Structural Geology & Geoengineering Panel

ALSO PRESENT

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board

Dr. Edward J. Cording, Consultant

Dr. Bridget Scanlon, Consultant

Dr. Tim Jones, Consultant

Dr. Roy Williams, Consultant

I N D E X

<u>SPEAKERS:</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Opening Remarks Dr. Donald Langmuir, Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board	306
Role of Non-Equilibrium Fracture-Matrix Flow in Site Characterization Dr. Thomas Buscheck, LLNL	306
Geochemical and Isotope Methods for Determining Flowpaths and Travel Time Using Carbon, Oxygen, and Tritium Data Dr. Al Yang, USGS	343
Isotopic Constraints on Transport Models June Fabryka-Martin, LANL	365
Summary of Unsaturated-Zone Studies and Discussion Barney Lewis, USGS	381
Introduction and Framework of Saturated-Zone Studies Claudia Newbury, DOE	406
Studies of Regional Groundwater Flow System Dr. John Czarnecki, USGS	408
Site Potentiometric-Level Evaluation Dr. Richard Luckey, USGS	432
Analysis of Strain-Related Water-Level Fluctuations Gary Patterson, USGS	454
Hydrologic-Stress and Conservative Tracer Testing M.J. Umari, USGS	473
Testing with Reactive Tracers Bruce Robinson, LANL	500
Hydrochemical Characterization of Water in the Upper Part of the Saturated-Zone Bill Steinkampf, USGS	519
Summary of Saturated-Zone Testing Dan Gillies, USGS	540
General Discussion	560

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. DEERE: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I would
3 now like to turn the meeting over to Dr. Langmuir and he will
4 turn it back over to DOE.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: Good morning, I'm Don Langmuir, Co-Chair
6 of the Panel on Hydrogeology & Geochemistry and I'll be
7 chairing today's session.

8 Those of you here at yesterday's meeting know that
9 we ran out of time at the end of the day and were unable to
10 schedule Tom Buscheck. So, Tom is going to be our first
11 speaker this morning. Now, you realize we have a full
12 schedule. So, with Tom's talk at the front end, we're
13 looking at a 40 minute addition to the day as planned. After
14 Tom's presentation, Dave Dobson wants to make some comments
15 for a few minutes, as well.

16 I must ask that today's speakers stick within their
17 schedule and I'm going to be kind of hard-nosed about it so
18 that we can finish on time. We may have to forego coffee
19 breaks and just go back and get coffee as we'd like to have
20 it.

21 So, with that, I'll turn it over to Tom Buscheck.

22 DR. BUSCHECK: Since I didn't have a slide made for me
23 by the project office, I'll take liberty of giving credit to
24 my co-author, John Nitao, because I think that's appropriate.

1 He and I are from Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

2 What I want to talk about today, this is the
3 organization of the talk. I want to talk about the role that
4 nonequilibrium fracture-matrix flow plays in site character-
5 ization. I'm going to start with the motivation and the
6 scope of this talk. I'll move on to fracture-matrix
7 interaction and the mathematical approximations which have
8 been used to represent it. Then, I'll talk about the
9 distinction of fracture versus matrix-dominated flow. And
10 then, we'll move on and for the rest of the talk, we'll talk
11 about fracture-dominated flow, about the major flow regimes
12 that arise from it. We'll talk about its episodic nature.
13 We'll also talk about examples of episodic nonequilibrium
14 fracture flow in Yucca Mountain and summarize some of our
15 conclusions of that. Then, we'll talk about the effect that
16 fracture-matrix flow has on physically retarding
17 radionuclides. And then, if I have time, we'll talk about
18 the impact of repository-generated hydrothermal flow on the
19 system.

20 First of all, if we have pure fracture flow along
21 preferential pathways, there are three general classes of
22 mechanisms which will mitigate against these causing a
23 breakthrough to the water table. The first and most obvious
24 mechanism would be a discontinuity in fracture networks. We

1 also can have dispersion of liquid flow within the fracture
2 networks which could tend to work against preferential
3 pathways being a problem. And then, the third classification
4 is fracture-matrix interaction. We at Livermore have dealt
5 with all three of these, but for the sake of this talk, I
6 want to emphasize the impact that matrix-flow has on fracture
7 flow. And, so the rest of this talk will be dealing with
8 this particular process.

9 In general, fracture-matrix interaction impacts
10 flow. Capillary imbibition occurs from the fracture to the
11 matrix which retards the movement of flow within the
12 fracture. This has the effect of limiting the vertical
13 extent of the penetration of fracture flow in a fracture
14 network. It also delays the impact of fracture flow in terms
15 of performance assessment and radionuclide transport. And,
16 by delaying the impact of flow, then other mechanisms may
17 occur; such as vapor phase removal of moisture from matrix to
18 fracture. And, as I stated, due to the fact that there is
19 very small matrix permeabilities, the long matrix liquid
20 travel times facilitates this as being a possible important
21 mechanism.

22 For transport, fracture-matrix interaction also
23 limits the transport of radionuclides. Also, as you'll see,
24 it mitigates the vertical displacement of a radionuclide

1 front which was imbibed during an earlier episodic event by
2 events which followed that event. And, we'll also see that
3 fracture-matrix interaction facilitates the effect of
4 chemical retardation by bringing flow that wasn't a fracture
5 out into the matrix where it can interact with the minerals
6 in the matrix.

7 At Yucca Mountain, we generally have a system that
8 is not very far from being gravity-capillary equilibrium.
9 Values of flux varying from .01mm per year to .5 don't
10 deviate very much from zero in my opinion and, in effect,
11 what we have is a capillary fringe existing from the water
12 table all the way essentially to the ground surface. And,
13 for the fractures which are going to be a problem potentially
14 in moving radionuclides, those fractures or those channels of
15 those fractures will be essentially drained of water under
16 these conditions.

17 If we look at the saturation distribution--well,
18 first of all, you have the saturation distribution as is
19 available from the rib. We get these mean values in these
20 units and these error bars. This is what's currently
21 available. I used data from Klavetter and Peters which is
22 very frequently used in performance assessment calculations.
23 Klavetter and Peters have used a somewhat generalized hydro-
24 stratigraphy of the mountain which averages some of the

1 properties over several of the boreholes. In some cases, it
2 simplifies what would be otherwise a more complex system.
3 However, the key features of the hydrostratigraphic system, I
4 think, are captured in their data.

5 What we see here is this is a case where we've
6 assumed zero flux and, in this case, we're looking at steady
7 state, one dimensional recharge through the mountain. This
8 corresponds to gravity-capillary equilibrium. These other
9 two cases correspond to .045mm and .13mm per year. The key
10 thing to observe here is that even as we increase the flux,
11 we can come nowhere close to the observed saturation values
12 in the vitric nonwelded Paintbrush tuff or the bedded tuffs
13 nor can we come close to the wholly observation point
14 currently available for the nonwelded vitric Calico Hills.

15 What distinguishes these units from the other units
16 is primarily their permeability. Basically, the welded
17 units, the TCw, the TSw, are very low permeability. The
18 CHnz, the zeolitized Calico Hills, is a very similar
19 permeability. These units, due to their low permeability, do
20 not accommodate very much steady state one-dimensional flux.
21 And, when we increase the flux above a zero of gravity-
22 capillary condition, we rapidly fill the porosity in order to
23 reach a hydraulic conductivity which can accommodate this
24 system. However, due to the very high permeability of these

1 two nonwelded and vitric units, they do not saturate anywhere
2 close to the levels which we see in the RIB. So, there must
3 be, we feel, something other than matrix-dominated flow
4 accounting for these saturation values.

5 This is just to show a conceptualization of that
6 mountain using the same hydrostratigraphic column and this is
7 actually using the same data using blue scale, this showing
8 increasing saturation. And, what we show is that under the
9 assumed nominal fluxes, we have very dry conditions within
10 these two units. If we were to impose the actual rib
11 saturations, we find that these units are substantially
12 wetter than you would predict from that matrix-dominated flow
13 assumption.

14 Okay. The other evidence for nonequilibrium
15 fracture-matrix flow are the well-known ³⁶Cl data which has
16 been measured to up to 500 feet in depth at Yucca Mountain.
17 Also, in G-Tunnel, we observed out in the so-called
18 condensate zone beyond the boiling zone, we did not observe
19 any significant increase in saturation. Therefore, the
20 fractures were rapidly accommodating the generation of
21 condensate. So, we did not see very much imbibition within
22 that region and, in fact, the equivalent continuum model used
23 could not predict that. And then, in UZ-7, there is data
24 which strongly indicates it's not equilibrium fracture-matrix

1 flow and I don't want to dwell on this data, but I just want
2 to show that within the welded Tiva Canyon, we have very low
3 saturation values. We go to the nonwelded unit, we see
4 increased saturations, but what's more important is the fact
5 that the capillary tension in the underlying nonwelded tuffs
6 is significantly lower than the overlying welded tuffs which
7 indicate a strong disequilibrium between these units. This
8 unit, apparently, is wetting up to a great extent without
9 very much wetting of this overlying unit. And, our
10 hypothesis is that very rapid pulses of fracture flow through
11 this unit with minimal time to interact with it are sitting
12 and being imbibed into this unit.

13 Now, I'll talk about the mathematical approxima-
14 tions. In the project to date, the reference calculations
15 which have estimated the nominal fluxes through the mountain
16 have used the zeroth order approximation developed by
17 Klavetter and Peters and others at LBL and that assumes
18 gravity-capillary equilibrium between the fracture and
19 matrix. And, in doing so, we take a system which, if it were
20 in disequilibrium, flow in the fracture would move in advance
21 of flow in the matrix because of it being out of equilibrium.
22 Instead, the assumption is made that this disequilibrium
23 cannot occur and that we smear the effects of this fracture
24 flow across the entire fracture-matrix medium. And, so

1 that's what I call the zeroth order approximation. In the
2 oil industry, they use a first order approximation which
3 assumes a quasi-steady state relationship between potential
4 in the fracture and potential in the matrix. We found that
5 this approximation was not adequate. We used what we refer
6 to as a second order approximation where we discretely
7 account for flow in the fracture and the matrix. Details can
8 be found in a water resources report, Nitao and Buscheck. It
9 will probably appear in August. Again, as I stated, this is
10 what I'm referring to as nonequilibrium flow, when flow in
11 the matrix cannot keep up with flow in the fracture.

12 Now, what determines whether the fracture of the
13 matrix dominates flow is the relative conductivity between
14 the matrix and the fracture. There's basically a competition
15 between flow in the matrix and the fracture. If the matrix
16 hydraulic conductivity is large relative to that in the
17 fracture, flow which enters the fracture will be quickly
18 imbibed and the fracture front will either move along with
19 the matrix front or may actually lag behind it. If the flux
20 is sufficiently large, the matrix flow cannot keep up with
21 this flow and the fracture will move ahead of the flow in the
22 matrix. We've done extensive analytical solutions
23 determining which case is prevalent and an important
24 relationship for ponded conditions is the hydraulic aperture

1 of the fracture. The critical aperture is given by this
2 relationship here. For Topopah Springs Tuff, we find the
3 critical aperture to be 10 microns. Anything above 10
4 microns would tend to generate fracture-dominated flow.

5 DR. DOMENICO: What are the symbols? What do the
6 symbols mean in that?

7 DR. BUSCHECK: The symbols, fracture aperture. This is
8 a critical fracture aperture. This is the saturation and
9 this is the initial saturation. This is the matrix
10 sorptivity. This is the matrix porosity. Is that clear?
11 Okay.

12 Moving on to the flow regimes that we've observed
13 in fracture-dominated flow. Primarily, there are three
14 primary flow regimes which exist. The first flow regime is
15 that which occurs very early in time or in cases where the
16 rock matrix is so impermeable that there's minimal
17 interaction between the fracture and the matrix. At this
18 point in time because there's minimal interaction, flow in
19 the fracture--and what we're plotting here is a log of
20 fracture penetration; actually, dimensionless penetration.
21 It does not time the details of that, but we're plotting the
22 log of penetration down the fracture versus the log of time.
23 And, for unit gravity gradient, we find that that
24 penetration moves linearly in time when there's minimal

1 matrix interaction.

2 After there's been approximately one fracture
3 porosity imbibed into the matrix, the effects of matrix
4 imbibitions start to take over. What we find is this Flow
5 Region I continues to propagate in advance of Flow Region II.
6 However, Flow Region II is what's controlling the velocity
7 of this front and this front now moves as $t^{1/2}$ power. Due to
8 the fact that matrix imbibition is going $t^{1/2}$ power, there's a
9 net flow available for fracture flow which is also a $t^{1/2}$
10 power relationship.

11 Now, this shows a no-flow symmetry line between its
12 neighboring fracture. When that region has completely
13 filled, we approach Flow Period III where we again reach a
14 linear and time dependence on the flow. This is what is
15 assumed to be an equivalent continuum model and also the
16 equivalent continuum model applies to matrix-dominated flow.
17 To put in perspective what these flow regimes pertain to,
18 Flow Period I essentially pertains to pure fracture flow
19 where there is no retardation by virtue of matrix imbibition.
20 Flow Period II pertains to situations where the matrix is
21 actively in body water. And, Flow Period III is a situation
22 where the matrix is fully imbibed between fractures. What we
23 get then is just a linear displacement in time which is given
24 by the log of the total initially unsaturated porosity in the

1 fracture and in the matrix and b is the distance between
2 wetting fractures divided by the initial porosity of the
3 fracture or the available flow area of the fracture. So,
4 basically, we're just partitioning flow from this volume to
5 this volume and getting this shift in time. Again, what the
6 equivalent continuum model automatically assumes is maximal
7 fracture flow retardation by virtue of matrix imbibition.
8 It's the most liberal assumption you could make if you're
9 trying to predict fracture movement. And, for performance
10 assessment, it's not going to be adequate.

11 DR. WILLIAMS: Tom, could you just quickly explain how
12 you're handling transmissivity?

13 DR. BUSCHECK: Transmissivity?

14 DR. WILLIAMS: What are your assumptions regarding
15 transmissivity?

16 DR. BUSCHECK: We're handling--

17 DR. WILLIAMS: Infinite?

18 DR. BUSCHECK: No, we're--

19 DR. WILLIAMS: What are your assumptions?

20 DR. BUSCHECK: There are no assumptions. We have used a
21 finite difference model. We've discretized the properties in
22 the fracture. We handle it as a porous media with equivalent
23 properties using like the Haverkamp sand. The matrix, we use
24 the properties from whatever unit we're evaluating and we're

1 just doing a 2-D--in this case, these are all 2-D flow
2 problems where there's 1-D imbibition or actually there's 2-D
3 imbibition of the matrix where we find it's predominately
4 one-dimensional. But, the model is just a two-dimensional
5 unsaturated--

6 DR. WILLIAMS: That's my point. I think you're assuming
7 that the fracture is continuous throughout the mathematical
8 domain that you are treating which is a fairly important
9 assumption.

10 DR. BUSCHECK: Okay, right. Yes. So, we've done
11 calculations where we've looked at finite fracture wetted
12 area. You know, we consider that part of the dispersion
13 problem. In this case, we're just looking purely at the
14 impact of the matrix. And, we're assuming two dimensional
15 flow.

16 So, now, we're going to talk about episodic
17 behavior of fracture flow. We started with some examples
18 where we maintain ponded conditions at the repository horizon
19 and used the Klavetter-Peters characterization through the
20 whole mountain. And, with a ponded condition at the
21 repository horizon, we find that after only two hours we get
22 about 30 meters of penetration along this 100 micron
23 fracture. The boundary conditions here, as Dale stated
24 yesterday, this is a symmetrical problem. We have a plane of

1 symmetry--actually, the plane of symmetry in this example
2 would be at .15 meters since we have a 3 meter spacing
3 between fractures. And, so this is a periodic system with
4 no-flow boundaries between neighboring fractures and a no-
5 flow boundary down the center of the fracture. What we find
6 is that flow into the matrix is primarily in--with the flow
7 in the fracture. And this is plotting the dimensionless
8 change in saturation. This would be a 10% increase between
9 the initial saturation and full saturation, whatever that
10 happens to be.

11 Now, if we were to look at what is happening--okay,
12 for a moment, I'll just put on what the equivalent continuum
13 model would predict. The equivalent continuum model, as
14 defined by Klavetter and Peters, would take that flow and
15 imbibe it across the entire matrix porosity and, in this
16 case, it would be imbibed out to .15 meters, not .05 meters.
17 And, you can see that instead of 30 meters of displacement,
18 we get about .6 meters after two hours.

19 Now, we're going to be looking at saturation
20 conditions in the fracture. What we're plotting here is
21 liquid fracture saturation from zero to 100% and we're again
22 starting from the repository where the ponded condition is
23 maintained. Zero hours now pertains to the time at the end
24 of the two hour pulse and these are all times subsequent to

1 the removal of a pulse. We find that, due to the imbibition
2 into the matrix, water is very quickly imbibed so that within
3 two hours about three-quarters of the water in the fracture
4 has been imbibed in the matrix. Within two days, the
5 fracture has been completely drained of water. An important
6 observation is that the movement of the toe of the fracture
7 front has been minimal subsequent to the removal of the
8 ponded source. This would also occur if we had a fixed
9 infiltration source, flux source.

10 To look at what's happening in the matrix, what
11 we're now plotting is at a location 10 meters below the
12 source. We're plotting the matrix saturation. At zero
13 hours, that pertains to the end of this two hour pulse, we
14 find a wetted zone in the matrix which penetrates about a
15 centimeter or two into the matrix. Then, approximately, one
16 day after that pulse is removed, that pulse is relaxed to
17 about half of its 100% value. Within one month, it's almost
18 totally relaxed back to background conditions.

19 So, what we've found is that--this is, again, for
20 the welded tuffs. For the welded tuffs, our observations are
21 that if we were to follow this two hour pulse within a day or
22 two with a subsequent pulse, that subsequent pulse would
23 occur as though there had been no hiatus in time between
24 them. However, if that subsequent pulse followed, say, on

1 the order of month later, that following pulse would occur as
2 though the earlier pulse had not ever occurred. So, there's
3 a limited memory in the system in the welded units. In the
4 nonwelded units, we've found that that memory could persist
5 up to perhaps 10 years between events.

6 Now, I'll show some examples of fracture matrix
7 flow. Again, starting at the repository horizon for 100
8 micron fracture, we find that it only takes about four and a
9 half hours for this front to reach the nonwelded vitric unit.
10 This unit has a permeability four units of magnitude higher
11 than this unit or this unit. And, we'll see its impact in a
12 second.

13 At eight hours, we can see that subsequent vertical
14 movement is stopped and the flow is now being imbibed into
15 the matrix. And, after about 20 days--in this case we have
16 fractures that are 3 meters apart. It has taken about 20
17 days, but now these two fractures that are neighboring each
18 other or the series of fractures are now interfering. From
19 eight hours to two days, we had matrix-dominated flow. There
20 was no subsequent movement in the fracture. Now that we have
21 interference occurring, now Flow Period III is facilitated.
22 And, in that case, the velocity of the front can again--the
23 front can again propagate, and after 83 days, we have fully
24 filled up the porosity between these wetting fractures and

1 find that in the 84th day, flow can now persist into the
2 underlying zeolitized unit, and that in 87 days, this front
3 has broken to the water table. We see that the travel time
4 from the repository to the water table has been very heavily
5 dominated by this high permeability unit. The low
6 permeability units offered relatively small retardation
7 effects to the propagation of that front.

8 Now, we ask the question what if these fractures
9 were very sparsely distributed, the wetting fractures, what
10 would have happened? What we find is that due to the fact
11 that imbibition declines the flux, the instantaneous flux,
12 declines as $t^{-1/2}$ power, that eventually even though the matrix
13 had been dominating flow such that there was no net flow
14 available for vertical movement in the fracture, as that flow
15 in the matrix declines it's $t^{-1/2}$ power, the flow in the
16 fracture begins to overtake the flow in the matrix even for
17 this infinitely spaced case. And, we find that after 241
18 days flow begins now to enter the zeolitized unit. Notice
19 that it's taken quite a bit more time to penetrate this unit
20 when the fractures are infinitely spaced apart. At 290 days,
21 this particular event has reached the water table.

22 Now, to show the relative impact of this highly
23 attenuating nonwelded vitric Calico Hills unit, we've removed
24 it from the calculation and have found that instead of the

1 290 days, it takes 52 hours to reach the water table. So,
2 clearly, you can see a high permeability unit can be very
3 beneficial in retarding fracture flow.

4 DR. DOMENICO: One question. That's true, but how about
5 the degree of saturation of that high permeability unit
6 because these are highly--they're .9, .8%. That certainly
7 has to have some effect.

8 DR. BUSCHECK: Yes, that does. Certainly, it does, and
9 especially if you have finite spacing. What we've done
10 --and, I didn't prepare this in your package, but we look at
11 the travel time that it takes to penetrate a given unit.
12 Again, we have the matrix porosity. In this case, this is
13 the fully saturated saturation which could be less than 100%
14 if there's air entrapment. This is initial saturation. This
15 is aperture. This is the capillary sorptivity of the matrix.
16 We found that in Flow Period I that this goes as linearly
17 with the initially unsaturated porosity. In Flow Period II,
18 it goes as a square of the initially unsaturated porosity.
19 What's interesting to note is that this dependence goes as
20 the 6th power of the aperture and only linearly with the
21 sorptivity of the matrix and the point that I'm making is we
22 perhaps should not become overly concerned with small
23 discrepancies in trying to characterize matrix imbibition
24 because this is what's going to dominate the time.

1 Now, to show an example of fracture-dominated flow,
2 I look to the example of 1,000 micron fracture. Instead of
3 taking 290 days to penetrate through the mountain, we find
4 for a 1,000 micron fracture, it takes 350 seconds. You can
5 see that b^6 power dependence on getting through is quite
6 important.

7 Now, we look at, well, what if the vitric nonwelded
8 Calico Hills is present? We find for Flow Period I, it
9 doesn't make a heck of a lot of difference because the matrix
10 in this case is such a minimal interaction with the fracture
11 that it still--you know, it's negligibly different between
12 these two cases.

13 We've done an analysis of how close do fractures
14 have to be in order to be interfering. We've done
15 calculations through the whole mountain, but for this plot I
16 only have those units below the Paintbrush. What we're
17 plotting here is the log of the penetration of the matrix
18 wetting zone away from the fracture versus a log of aperture.
19 And then, I should show the relationship which controls
20 this. This wetting front movement for Flow Period I goes as
21 this kind of relationship and for Flow Period II goes as this
22 type of relationship. This was determined analytically by
23 Nitao and Buscheck and then we did numerical experiments and
24 found that indeed these relationships hold. That for Flow

1 Period I, which would pertain to large aperture fractures--
2 this being 1,000 microns--these curves go to a b^{-1} slope.
3 And, for out here where we have Flow Period II, the slope
4 goes to the -3 which correlates just according to our theory.
5 What you get from this is that in the welded units which are
6 these lower units, that for--for instance, a 100 micron
7 fracture--we get penetrations on the order of centimeters or
8 even millimeters into the matrix. So, wetting fractures
9 would have to be that close to be interfering. However, in
10 the nonwelded vitric unit, we get penetrations on the order
11 of tens to hundreds of meters into the matrix which can show
12 how much the flow is being attenuated in those units.

13 I want to go above the repository and show examples
14 of flow starting--actually, it shouldn't be depth flow at
15 ground surface, it should be depth below alluvium. We find
16 for a 100 micron fracture that it only takes two and a half
17 hours to penetrate through the Tiva Canyon and starting to
18 enter the Paintbrush nonwelded tuff. After 10 years, now
19 flow as it enters the Paintbrush, there is no--if you can see
20 here, the fracture front is right at the interface between
21 these two units. All the vertical flow in this unit has been
22 fully within the matrix. For 10 years, the matrix has been
23 dominating flow. Now, we're assuming gravity-capillary
24 equilibrium. This is not current saturation values. What

1 we're trying to do is understand how the currently existing
2 saturation values evolve. So, we're trying to go back in
3 time and see what, in fact, could have given that saturation
4 distribution.

5 So, after 10 years, we're still completely
6 dominated by the matrix in this unit. After 40 years, the
7 wetting zone has fully penetrated this 38 meter unit all the
8 way to the base, but there's still no fracture flow
9 occurring. And then, after 50 years, we find that instead of
10 matrix imbibition only causing lateral flow that we're
11 starting to effectively pond water at the base of the
12 nonwelded unit. Still, there's no fracture flow below it.
13 And, now, due to this ponding effect, we're getting gravity-
14 flow occurring. And, so actually we're getting an additional
15 attenuating effect in this unit by virtue of gravity. So,
16 flux into this unit is no longer declining as $t^{-1/2}$ power due
17 to this additional component of gravity-flow into it. And,
18 what we've projected is that it would take 100 years to
19 penetrate this unit with a 100 micron fracture.

20 Now, if that ^{36}Cl data at Yucca Mountain is actually
21 relevant, it would occur at about this depth here
22 (indicating). So, what type of a fracture aperture could
23 have arisen to that type of a modern bomb pulse measurement?
24 We looked at 1,000 micron fracture, found that it takes 30

1 seconds to penetrate the Tiva Canyon, and after about 2200
2 seconds, the matrix is still dominating flow, but merely
3 penetrated the Paintbrush and the matrix. After 2400
4 seconds, the flow is now beginning to enter the underlying
5 Topopah Springs. Within one hour, this flow will have broken
6 through to the repository and onto the water table.

7 So, to summarize these examples that I've just
8 shown you, I'll just use these blocked diagrams here, again
9 using that simplified hydrostratigraphy of Klavetter and
10 Peters and just comparing these examples.

11 We found for the 100 micron fracture that it takes
12 on the order of 100 years to penetrate through this unit.
13 And that below the repository, it is very important whether
14 this vitric nonwelded unit is present. At the present
15 moment, it is thought that this unit is not aerially
16 extensive under the repository block. So, one could say that
17 there's very heavy dependence on whether this attenuating
18 unit is present. A very important thing to observe is that
19 the travel time that it takes to reach the repository is
20 about 100 to 10^4 times longer to reach the repository than it
21 is to get from the repository down to the water table. So,
22 the travel time is heavily dominated by this Paintbrush unit.
23 And, similarly, even for a 1000 micron fracture, the travel
24 time is heavily dominated by the overlying unit. Though

1 because we're flow-free in one, the effect is not quite as
2 dramatic.

3 How am I doing on time?

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Beautifully.

5 DR. DOMENICO: Shouldn't it also be dominated below the
6 water table by the Calico Hills the same way?

7 DR. BUSCHECK: Yes, it is, but the Calico Hills
8 according to Klavetter and Peters is only 4.6 meters thick
9 and it's not aerially extensive. So, where it's not present,
10 it has no impact at all. So, it's very important to get that
11 distribution of that unit. But, given the currently avail-
12 able data, the mountain's capacity to attenuate flow vis-a-
13 vis matrix imbibition exists primarily in the Paintbrush.

14 DR. DOMENICO: Also, I don't want to interrupt you. I
15 know you're running here. But, would you expect the highest
16 degree of saturation today to occur in those rocks that have
17 the highest permeability?

18 DR. BUSCHECK: Yes. Relatively--not the highest
19 saturation, but relative to gravity-capillary equilibrium,
20 you would expect those rocks. If nonequilibrium fracture-
21 matrix flow has reached those units. we will see a saturation
22 value that is above what you would predict from gravity-
23 capillary equilibrium. That is a strong indicator of
24 fracture flow to those depths.

1 DR. DOMENICO: Okay.

2 DR. BUSCHECK: Now, in this simplification of the
3 mountain, I have just chosen to use the same type of boundary
4 conditions. I didn't have tilted beds. In reality, these
5 beds are perhaps tilting at 7 degrees. I'm just trying to
6 show what I consider some of the most important features of
7 the hydrologic flow system at Yucca Mountain. And, this
8 corroborates a lot of the earlier observations by people like
9 Alan Flint and Montazer & Wilson. So, this isn't entirely
10 new. It's just that we have now a quantitative basis for
11 these observations and quantitative in terms of large scale
12 calculations.

13 What we feel is that it's probably likely that flow
14 is facilitated by some sort of ponding which makes the washes
15 a little bit below the ground surface or above. But, we feel
16 the ponding conditions are going to persist for some very
17 limited period of time during storm events. This flow will
18 probably get quickly through the welded units due to its very
19 low permeability and that a large amount of lateral attenu-
20 ation will occur within this unit. We found that because of
21 the high matrix permeability you do not have to have contin-
22 uous fractures here. That you can facilitate high fluxes
23 even though fractures may be discontinuous. And, that we
24 also feel that there's a strong possibility that ponding

1 conditions could be generated by this flow which then could
2 subsequently generate flow, perhaps episodic, perhaps
3 continuous. If we're in a pluvial condition, we could
4 perhaps continue these ponding conditions that maybe persist
5 and we should look for them at the base of the Paintbrush
6 which could then generate flow to the repository horizon and
7 also within the vitric nonwelded Paintbrush, perhaps some
8 similar conditions may exist where ponded conditions may
9 generate subsequent flow below that unit.

10 In the case of moisture movement through the
11 mountain, I'm trying to show here that the fracture density
12 is going to be very much different for vapor movement than it
13 is for liquid movement. For liquid movement, in order for
14 part of the fracture system to be important, it has to be
15 vertically connected to the overlying ponded source. For
16 vapor flow, we have all sorts of pathways which could
17 facilitate flow from the matrix to the fracture and so the
18 effect of fracture density and the effect of fracture
19 conductivity is much higher for vapor removal of a system if
20 it is occurring than it is for the liquid system.

21 Okay. I want to talk about retardation of
22 radionuclides and just show conceptually what I mean by
23 physical retardation. And, I also want to distinguish the
24 differences between the equivalent continuum model and the

1 discrete fracture-matrix model. If we were to impose three
2 successive events on each other on these two models, we would
3 get this general type of situation. In the equivalent
4 continuum model, we would predict that Event 1, the
5 radionuclides that were moving in Event 1 would be displaced
6 by Event 2 which, in turn, would be displaced by Event 3.
7 However, in the fracture-matrix model, if these events were
8 significantly separated in time, which for the welded units
9 could be on the order of a week, and if they were the same
10 duration, we would find that radionuclides in Event 1 would
11 move to some finite distance if it was a limited episode and
12 would be imbibed in the rock. Event 2, that it would move a
13 similar distance down the fracture and would laterally
14 displace Event 1 into the matrix and onward. And, what we
15 found is that because the sorptivity of the capillary wetting
16 diffusivity of the matrix is at least as great as the
17 molecular diffusivity for molecular diffusion of radio-
18 nuclides back into the fracture that advection by capillary
19 imbibition will tend to dominate molecular diffusion of
20 radionuclides back into that fracture pulse. So, that's very
21 important considering radionuclide movement.

22 We'll talk about hydrothermal flow. As Dale showed
23 yesterday, we observed at G-Tunnel the fact that in the
24 fracture system vapor flows away from the heat source, and

1 even if this is a random system of fractures in general, that
2 flow will be spherically or radially away from this heat
3 source. However, when this water condenses, it will tend to
4 drain vertically downward in the system. It's fairly obvious
5 to see that this will eventually prorogate water off the
6 sides and we saw a negligible increase in saturation here and
7 here (indicating) and we also saw evidence at G-Tunnel where
8 the temperatures out here were pegged at two phase conditions
9 for a very long period of time indicative of persistent
10 condensate drainage. And, what this does at the repository
11 is to create effectively what I call a hydrothermal umbrella
12 for at least perhaps 300 to 1,000 years around the waste
13 package.

14 Now, in characterizing the mountain, we have to
15 consider all sources of liquid water, not just rain water.
16 Going to our long-term calculations of the repository, John
17 Nitao did calculations for 10, 20, up to 80 year old fuel.
18 Then, I went back and analyzed this data and looked at the
19 dry out volumes through the first derivative and that's the
20 rate at which condensate is being generated within the
21 mountain and plotted that versus time and found that 35
22 years, which happens to coincide with the peak temperature of
23 the repository. That averaged over the whole repository, we
24 reached a net average infiltration rate of 30mm per year.

1 So, this is a significant source of water which should be
2 considered when we characterize the rocks, not just the
3 meteoric sources of water.

4 And, I guess Dale showed how we came up with the
5 idea of using the analogy of the Paintbrush nonwelded tuff
6 and attenuating fracture flow and have applied that analogy
7 to an EBS concept that we're considering right now of using
8 that similar material to attenuate fracture flow which may be
9 propagating through this backfill if it were just welded tuff
10 and possibly reaching the waste package.

11 I can still have time for my conclusions?

12 DR. LANGMUIR: You're going to make it just fine. You
13 can breathe.

14 DR. BUSCHECK: Okay. I'm just going to review things
15 that I've already stated in my conclusions, but basically the
16 importance of fracture-dominated flow is that due to the very
17 small matrix permeability of the mountain, many people have
18 observed this, our feeling is that matrix-dominated flow just
19 doesn't constitute a problem. So, we should be emphasizing
20 what constitutes a problem, the potential for fracture-
21 dominated flow. And, field evidence also indicates that we
22 should be addressing that problem.

23 And, as others have stated, we've quantitatively
24 shown how this is the case. That the matrix dominates flow

1 when the flux is sufficiently small so that matrix flow can
2 keep up with fracture flow. And, conversely, if that flux is
3 sufficiently large, flow of the fracture will move in advance
4 of flow in the matrix.

5 As for episodic behavior, due to matrix imbibition,
6 very little additional liquid front movement occurs in the
7 fracture following the removal of an infiltration source
8 whether it's ponded or fixed flux. For episodic events
9 separated by a few days, the cumulative movement within a
10 welded unit or perhaps the zeolitized Calico Hills is nearly
11 the same had all those events occurred consecutively.
12 However, within the high permeability nonwelded vitric units,
13 those events could be separated by several years or perhaps
14 10 years without affecting the cumulative liquid movement.

15 And, a key consideration affecting radionuclide
16 movement, we've found, is the intensity and duration of a
17 maximum possible infiltration episode. For the Tiva Canyon,
18 that would be the episodes of being rainfall and for those
19 units underlying the Paintbrush, if we, in fact, get ponded
20 conditions and the Paintbrush, that can be the duration of
21 those ponded conditions within the Paintbrush itself. And, I
22 guess you probably recall. So, in other words, an episodic
23 event below the Paintbrush may, in fact, be how long this
24 condition remains ponded and that will be controlling the

1 duration of that particular episode in that part of the
2 mountain.

3 Summary of fracture-matrix flow in Yucca Mountain.
4 Due to the small matrix permeability and the welded units
5 and the zeolitized Calico Hills, fracture-dominated flow, I
6 say, is likely--I should say is likely if conditions permit
7 it, but is more likely to occur certainly within these units
8 and that due to the large matrix permeability of the
9 nonwelded vitric units, that matrix-dominated flow is likely
10 in these units. However, conditions may exist to allow the
11 fracture to dominate flow, as I showed in the 1,000 micron
12 fracture case. The high permeability of the vitric nonwelded
13 units may result in substantial lateral flow. This lateral
14 flow, if it intersects a through-going fault could be a
15 limiting or critical problem for performance assessment.
16 And, that the contiguous fracture networks at Yucca Mountain
17 may facilitate vapor phase removal of moisture in Yucca
18 Mountain. And, looking at the effect of the Paintbrush, the
19 fact is that we feel that there's a very large effect in net
20 flux which has to be invoked to explain the saturation
21 condition. So, if this is remaining at some sort of a steady
22 state saturation condition, we have to have a balance of
23 flow.

24 And, there are three mechanisms which would balance

1 flow to Paintbrush: either direct discharge through faults of
2 the water table; perhaps flow within the fractures which is
3 then imbibed in the welded unit which, in turn, may be
4 carried away by vapor movement to the mountain; or direct
5 lateral discharge either to an outcropping or to the water
6 table. So, there's three ways which, if the Paintbrush is at
7 a constant saturation, it may be at that saturation.

8 Two of the most important conclusions that I would
9 like to make is that because 99 to 99.99% of Yucca Mountain's
10 capacity to retard fracture flow because that exists--this is
11 vis-a-vis matrix imbibition--exists above the repository
12 horizon. Now, this percentage may change with site charac-
13 terization, but that's based on the currently available data.
14 Because of this fact, I feel that planning and prioritization
15 of site characterization activities should emphasize units
16 which dominate fracture flow retardation. It's an important
17 thing to consider.

18 For physical retardation of radionuclides, as I
19 stated, shortly following an episodic event, liquid in the
20 fracture will be totally imbibed by the matrix. Matrix
21 imbibition mitigates vertical displacement of radionuclides
22 imbibed during earlier events by the subsequent events. And,
23 if a radionuclide front is not driven to the water table
24 during the course of an infiltration episode, then its

1 subsequent vertical movement will be largely governed by
2 matrix-dominated flow.

3 And, as for hydrothermal flow, we feel that this
4 constitutes a very significant or at least the first several
5 hundred years, this constitutes a very significant source of
6 liquid water in the mountain for fracture movement, fracture-
7 flow movement.

8 Do I have time for questions?

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Tom, thanks very much. You're right on
10 40 minutes, but you've done such a great job, let's have some
11 questions, if we may, for three minutes or so. Any questions
12 from the board?

13 DR. CORDING: Yes. The one question just quickly on
14 this 99% of the capacity retarded fracture flow exists above
15 repository horizon. That's based on a model which assumes
16 the same joint basically going all the way through.

17 DR. BUSCHECK: Right. Here, I'm saying this is vis-a-
18 vis matrix imbibition. So, as I stated at the beginning of
19 the talk, there are three processes which retard fracture
20 flow. For this talk, I'm emphasizing the matrix interaction.

21 DR. CORDING: Yeah. So, given different joint patterns
22 at different depths, that percentage could change?

23 DR. BUSCHECK: Certainly. But, I think it's important
24 for whatever reasons to emphasize this type of flow because I

1 feel that looking at these worst case contiguous fractures,
2 we know what type of saturation conditions would give us a
3 signature 4 fracture flow to depth.

4 Any other questions?

5 DR. WILLIAMS: I think it's just the importance of a
6 related comment to repeat that, the assumption about
7 infinitely transmissive--you have no transmissivity term in
8 any of the equations.

9 DR. BUSCHECK: Yes, you do. We account--as I showed in
10 the balance between fracture and matrix-flow, we consider the
11 finite hydraulic kind of activity of the fracture. It's not
12 infinite, it's finite.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: No, the point is transmissivity, not
14 permeability.

15 DR. BUSCHECK: Infinite, when you say the two
16 dimensional problem. Okay. I'll bring up a point. The fact
17 is that a fracture flow will not occur as infinite sheets in
18 the mountain. It will occur, what we call, dribblets or worm
19 hole type of phenomena, we think. That fracture-flow will
20 occur over very finite two dimensional regions in the
21 fracture which will tend to propagate radial imbibition to
22 the mountain. We have analyzed that case, but there's not
23 enough time today to look at that. When you get radial
24 imbibition, as in testing a well, we find that in well

1 testing you go to a steady state solution for radial flow.
2 For imbibition, you go to a steady state imbibition. So, in
3 fact, we develop a finite penetration length in the fracture
4 where, as you approach an asymptotic imbibition flux out in
5 this radial flow field, all the flow coming to the fracture
6 is accommodated by the matrix. So, there's a finite
7 penetration that occurs. So, certainly, there are far more
8 conservative than looking at radial imbibition into the
9 matrix.

10 So, the difference is not infinite versus non-
11 infinite. The difference is linear imbibition which can
12 decline as to $t^{-1/2}$ power versus radial imbibition which
13 reaches at a constant in time and which will tend to retard
14 fracture flow a lot more so than a declining flux.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, I think the best thing to say as a
16 result of this is this is a worst case scenario.

17 DR. BUSCHECK: That's one way of looking at it, yes.

18 DR. DOMENICO: You must have thought of this question.
19 Given the current state of saturation of all the units, what
20 we know about the hydraulic conductivity distribution, you
21 certainly must have thought about how long it would--if an
22 infiltration event took place today, how long would it take
23 to reach the water table?

24 MR. BUSCHECK: Well, as you can see, it really depends

1 on what the limiting fracture aperture is for that particular
2 pathway.

3 DR. DOMENICO: You have no information on fracture
4 apertures in Yucca--

5 MR. BUSCHECK: Well, I didn't state this very well.
6 When we look at, say, the air permeability gas injection
7 data, we cannot use that fracture permeability data in our
8 liquid flow models because, in fact, these dribblets of flow
9 in the fracture may be occupying 1% of the fracture porosity.
10 And so, 99% of the fracture porosity is not available for
11 liquid flow. So, if we were just to blindly apply that bulk
12 permeability data to our models, you would think that we
13 would over-predict vertical penetration. However, if we also
14 apply the porosity values predicted by those injection tests,
15 we would tend to laterally disperse flow over the other 99%
16 of the fracture porosity and perhaps attenuate flow by virtue
17 of dispersion in the fracture system artificially. And, I
18 think we have to consider the finite pathways within the
19 fracture system. Right now, I think the best way to get a
20 handle on that is to go underground and observe dripping
21 fractures.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: I think we need to go on.

23 DR. BUSCHECK: Okay.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Thanks very much, Tom.

1 Dave Dobson had a few comments he'd like to make or
2 I think the board would like him to make. Perhaps, that was
3 it.

4 DR. DOBSON: I would like to respond to something that
5 --I guess. I'm not quite certain what I'm going to say.

6 DR. DEERE: Perhaps, Ed could ask the question.

7 DR. CORDING: Well, we were interested in what some of
8 the current thinking was. I know that you're still in the
9 planning stage on much of your current thinking in regard to
10 the studies in the nonsaturated-zone in the currently planned
11 ramps and tunnel boring machine mined tunnels in the
12 facility.

13 DR. DOBSON: Yeah, okay. Claudia briefly showed yester-
14 day a preliminary drawing of the conceptual north ramp--of
15 north ramp access for the Exploratory Study Facility at Yucca
16 Mountain and I've just put it on the viewgraph machine. What
17 it shows--and, I'll just point out very quickly--is what I
18 guess I would call the preliminary planning for the test
19 program that will be conducted in that ramp. As you'll
20 notice, there's a box over here in the lower left that says
21 "test/alcove location". The general attention is that
22 basically the ramp is going to be excavated with a TBM. It
23 will probably be excavated drill and blast at the porthole
24 for 50 feet or so and then they'll bring in a TBM and they'll

1 start running the TBM down as shown here (indicating). And,
2 what we've done is identified quite a number of study
3 locations where we will be cutting alcoves to support testing
4 programs. In fact, this follows on Tom's last comment very
5 well since it will provide us an opportunity to go under-
6 ground and see if we can find any water dripping out of
7 fractures or, in other ways, simply observe what the hydro-
8 logic conditions are.

9 I don't have the geology overlay for this map. So,
10 I'm a little uncertain as to precisely where, but the contact
11 between the Paintbrush nonwelded unit and the Tiva Canyon is
12 around this location in the ramp (indicating). Number 2 here
13 (indicating) is an alcove that will be built on the Bowridge
14 Fault, 200 to 300 feet immediately underneath where Trench 14
15 is on the surface. So, you have the Bowridge Fault here on
16 the ramp. You have the upper contact of the Paintbrush
17 nonwelded tuff a little further down. You'll have the lower
18 contact of the Paintbrush nonwelded tuff. We're planning to
19 put in alcoves in each of those locations. And then, we have
20 a variety of other test locations that will be done to
21 support the hydrochemistry program, in situ seals testing,
22 and so on. Maybe you can't read them, I don't know. There's
23 a variety of kinds of tests of characterization of faults and
24 fractures.

1 And so, this is where we are right now in terms of
2 a preliminary planning phase. Of course, we map as we go and
3 there's an activity in there that's basically for how to test
4 something that you find that you didn't expect to find. And
5 so, obviously, we haven't located those on the map yet. But,
6 this shows, in general, the overall plan. What we'll have is
7 a ramp with a number of testing alcoves on the side and
8 that's generally where we are.

9 DR. CORDING: Is there a possibility of drifting out
10 away from some of these series? A lot of the radial borehole
11 tests would take place in this type of--

12 DR. DOBSON: Yeah, well--yeah, the idea is that we would
13 cut an alcove, whatever. It might be 50 feet, it might be
14 150 feet. If we wanted to go out and test, say, the Bowridge
15 Fault, we might come out and put another drift back into it
16 and have two or three locations where we cut it. The radial
17 boreholes test, in general, would be drilled from outside of
18 the ramp itself. We'll get them out of the traffic that's in
19 the ramp. So, we'll have the alcove so we can have a place
20 for people to work.

21 DR. CORDING: Your feeling would be that most of the
22 scientific objectives or the testing objectives could be
23 achieved by going out in those alcoves and drifts out away
24 and there would be relatively little that would be required

1 right at the front of the TBM that's advancing down the ramp.

2 Is that--

3 DR. DOBSON: I think that's a fair characterization. I
4 mean, if there was something that we identified that was a
5 critical scientific need, then obviously we'd establish some
6 kind of measures to get it. But, I think that the way we're
7 going here it appears that we're collecting virtually all of
8 the information that we think we need and we can support the
9 test program in the way I've described here. I don't think
10 we foresee any major problems with this strategy. It seems
11 that, at least in terms of the testing people--and you might
12 want to ask on our break Hemi Kalia from Los Alamos, who is
13 in the audience who has been coordinating and putting a lot
14 of this together, his thoughts on it.

15 But, anyhow, we do have for a number of these
16 alcoves, anyway, we have more detailed drawings of what the
17 alcoves will look like. I should emphasize more detailed,
18 not detailed, but in a few cases we have, you know, ideas of
19 the shapes of the alcoves and things like that.

20 DR. DEERE: Perhaps, he would be able to make a few
21 comments.

22 DR. DOBSON: Perhaps, Hemi?

23 DR. DEERE: Yes.

24 DR. DOBSON: Hemi, did you want to add anything to what

1 I said? This is the overall configuration that most of you
2 are familiar with.

3 MR. KALIA: This is Hemi Kalia with Los Alamos. I think
4 that, as Dave indicated, we plan to provide alcoves for most
5 of the tests and the alcoves are as deep as 600 feet deep.
6 So, they're good sized alcoves. The strategy is really to
7 look for any anomalous features during the mapping process
8 and identify those and prioritize those in the testing
9 programs, so that you can make provision for those to be
10 done. And, we're integrating that with the designer to
11 assure ourselves the design can provide the ability to look
12 at the rock face if we have to. So, we're working with the
13 TBM configuration to make sure that we can go up front if we
14 need to. We look for perched water as a priority, mineral
15 properties, any anomalous features that we need to look at.

16 DR. DEERE: Okay, thank you.

17 MR. KALIA: Thank you.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: Let's proceed. Claudia, would you like
19 to introduce the next speaker this morning?

20 MS. NEWBURY: Sure. Our next speaker will be Al Yang
21 from the USGS, and he'll be discussing his geochemical and
22 isotope methods for determining flow paths.

23 DR. YANG: My name is Al Yang.

24 So we talked about using the isotopic techniques;

1 today, how we characterize Yucca Mountain's. So it's mainly
2 from hydrologic transport, but using hydrochemistry in the
3 UZ-boreholes of the unsaturated zones.

4 Now, what is the objective? So we try to use in
5 the direction, flux, how they flow, gas phase as well as
6 water phase, then how to get the water out from the rocks,
7 then what is the water-rock interactions. So my talk will be
8 divided into three portions. The first one will be general,
9 what kind of parameter we are going to measure, what the
10 purpose of that parameter measurement, the gas-phase phase,
11 gas sampling, degassing, then what the result is; then the
12 aqueous phase, how we get the water out, then tritium data
13 and the stable isotope data.

14 Now, the parameter we are going to measure, major
15 anion, cations, is a type of ongoing chemical reaction with
16 the rocks, rare earth elements. We find some of the heavy
17 rare earth elements in some of those trace elements in the
18 pore waters, so that they can be used to identify the source
19 of secondary minerals from the source.

20 Organics, I'm not sure we have organics in Yucca
21 Mountain, but we just put it in there because we thought it
22 may be. There's an organometallic complex transport.
23 They're using the stable isotope. This is the major talk
24 today. Then, age dating, also, of this. Then the gas
25 diffusion. We have talked of some of the tracers using gas

1 tracers to trace the gas movements. Then, finally, these are
2 the isotopes, trace isotopes we're using during the construc-
3 tion phase. If they put the water in, they put the air in, we
4 want to trace all these gasses, make sure all this gas is
5 pumped out, so we get the final, pristine gas samples or
6 water samples.

7 Now, on the side is: what kind of parameter we are
8 going to measure if you know this abundance of the hydrogen,
9 carbon, and oxygens? This is a percentage; tritium, very
10 rare in this. Hydrogen (indicating), this is a percentage,
11 mostly hydrogen, but the tritium half-life is 12.35 years, so
12 you can use tritium to date up to about 100 years. That's
13 about limitations, so if you get older, you go to Carbon 14.
14 Then they have a half-life of 5,730 years. You can get up
15 to about 40,000 years by dating the waters. So, then Carbon
16 13 (indicating), Carbon 12 as the ratio to identify the
17 source of it. Oxygen 17 is so rare, so we don't use in this.
18 So we're mostly using an oxygen 18 and a 16 ratio. So these
19 are the isotopes we are going to talk on today.

20 Now, we shall start going to the gas phase, how we
21 collect a sample. This is the system we use at Yucca
22 Mountain. For UZ-1, this is the peristaltic pump. We have a
23 gas probe going down the hole about 15 stations at UZ-1. So
24 we pump during the daytime, pumping through this route;
25 during the evening, goes through the silica gel. And here

1 (indicating), this tries to trap the water so we can analyze
2 the water isotope ratio, Oxygen 18 deuterium. This is in the
3 evening. Put the moisture in here. CO₂ is absorbing here in
4 the molecular sieves, okay? So then we have a formula
5 control, how fast the gas is flowing and collect the CO₂ gas
6 in here.

7 Now, how does the molecular sieve collect the CO₂
8 gas? This is a structure of the molecular sieve. It's a 5
9 Armstrong molecular sieve, and the CO₂ gas molecules are
10 large enough to be trapped. Other molecules too small, go in
11 and come out. Big molecules cannot get in, and that's how we
12 trap the CO₂. Then we check this method with the potassium
13 hydroxides, trap the, you know, absorb the CO₂, and we
14 confirm the method by both methods. That's the technique we
15 use.

16 Now, this is one I already talked about, okay, and
17 after we finished it, we collect the sample. We put the
18 cylinder in here, molecular sieve. You heat it up, then the
19 gas in the CO₂, CO₂ trapped in here (indicating), H₂O trapped
20 in here. I think this was reversed. This is supposed to be
21 on this side (indicating), this on this--no, no, no. This is
22 from here. Okay. This is--our sample cylinder here. These
23 are corrections.

24 So we're degassing from here. Heat it up. Then
25 the water is trapped in here, then the CO₂ trapped in here,

1 and then we separate the two in the lab. So this is a simple
2 method in the lab to separate the gas. Then, after that, we
3 send out for analysis. Now, this is the result.

4 What we got are the results here. Now, we have
5 done about eight years, since 1984, UZ-1. This is for the
6 Carbon 14. I don't have the time to explain too many things,
7 so just talk about the Carbon 14's.

8 Okay, these are the results. This is the depth.
9 UZ-1 went to 1200 feet. These are the Carbon 13/12 ratios,
10 and that put the Carbon 14 on this side. Now, this one you
11 don't have in there, but I just, because when I explain this,
12 I need this for comparison between the two. Okay. Now, this
13 is the Carbon 14's. Near the surface, about 40 feet of the
14 probe one, down to about 1200 feet at the depth. So this is
15 at the 1984-85, very early stages. What's happened to this?

16 You know we put in the gas, in with the air. It
17 penetrates into the formation. Lots of the air--more air is
18 in there, so we have to pump this drilling air out. But
19 during that time, these, they are in charge of those. They
20 didn't know it. They're pumping for a short time, then
21 stemming it. Then after the stemming, the gas sampling tube
22 is very small, 2 mm. in diameter. We are pumping twice a
23 year. So it took a long, long time to pump it. So you can
24 see at the '84 square, it's this side (indicating). What
25 that means, it's more than -- --. That's reasonable because

1 of the air, more than air has penetrated into the formations.
2 How long does it take to stabilize? It takes about two
3 years. Then, after two years, what the data is?

4 If you can look at this Carbon 14 data, see how
5 stable those are. After how many years? Almost no changes;
6 '88, '89, '90, '91. So you can trust those data now. So,
7 actually, you can impose--you should superimpose this on top
8 of this, so mostly from 1985 or 6, start all stabilized. The
9 view on that is factored in, so much, due to the contaminated
10 air. So we know now we have some confidence in the future.
11 If they drill the hole with air, we've got to pump it and
12 this, from our -- experience, takes about a month, or even
13 about two weeks to pump all this air out before we actually
14 collect a sample.

15 Now, besides that, what this curves tell you, well,
16 people look at this curve. Okay, you can see I have a Pah
17 Canyon in here. It's a Topopah Spring below. Between here
18 to here, do you see the curve here? It's slopier, or it's
19 too kind of sloped. So what that means here, this is--from
20 here to here is ages, long ages here to travel a short
21 distance from here to here. In the Topopah Spring, it takes
22 a very short age to travel 600 meters. That gives you the
23 permeability, how fast the gas permeates through this. Does
24 that make sense?

25 It makes sense, because in here we found from the

1 water chemistry there is a bedded unit between here, and it's
2 very wet, saturated, you know, all the water in there. So
3 they--this may be -- the air, going through from here to here
4 and takes a long time too, and besides, you can divide this
5 distance by the age between here. This is about 70 per cent,
6 about 3,000 years old, divide the distance by the age, you've
7 got the travel times.

8 Now, besides that, this is very fast movements, and
9 because it's dry on the Topopah Spring, so it makes a lot of
10 sense. There isn't much water. Gas travel fast. Now,
11 besides this point, now, why did this come out at young ages
12 and going down? What's the explanation of it? The only
13 thing I can think of is you've got to have younger ages
14 coming from the top. It could be a fracture between here
15 somewhere from this portion on, connects to this, then
16 fracture flow coming in here, with a young age rapid flow to
17 here, causing this bump in here.

18 If the gas is coming back from the bottle, it
19 should be--go that way and then coming out, because this is
20 all the -- --, and it pushes it and go that fast. So this
21 could counter our --. I just give you some example.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: Al? Langmuir.

23 DR. YANG: Yeah.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: On that plot, if you put relative ages on
25 it, you suggested that at the base of the Pah Canyon you were

1 looking at 3,000 relevant years?

2 DR. YANG: Yes, about here?

3 DR. LANGMUIR: From the Yucca Mountain summit to the--
4 down.

5 DR. YANG: Yes. From here about 100 per cent. Now,
6 this may be during the nuclear tests, okay? Near the 1954,
7 1963, they are the nuclear tests in that year. They input
8 out the radiocarbon into the air, so it's a rapid increase in
9 the air, and the photosynthesis by those, so they are--so
10 these are very short times, but I'm talking about from 100
11 per cent before--pre-nuclear test to here, and this, about
12 3,000 years.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Okay. The next section of it, from that
14 break in the curvature to the base of the plot, what's the
15 time involved there?

16 DR. YANG: Now, this is about 25 per cent. It's giving
17 about 9,000, 10,000 years. Don Thorstenson say yes,
18 somewhere in there, so then--now, can you trust these Carbon
19 14 dates? That's another thing. That's why I show you up in
20 here. Certain ratio. Now, yesterday Don Langmuir asked me
21 about when CO₂ scavenges out. Are these carbon dioxides
22 exchanging with the calcites? Now, these calcites raise up
23 the ages.

24 Now, the reason I can trust it--I think I miss one
25 of the--anyway, this is a--I have a, suppose have a '90--'88

1 to '99. What I'm trying to show you here is Carbon 13 is
2 pretty constant, as you--Don Thorstenson showed you
3 yesterday. That means the original CO₂ gas is about 20 or
4 18. Now, if it's--if caliche in there, caliche is only about
5 -5, -4. This should shift to this side if a change occurs,
6 because this is, again, the very early stages. As I said in
7 here, lots of air and all, and this air is light, too.
8 That's why it pushed those this way. So for that reason, why
9 we thought it's more stable. I don't know why I didn't have
10 that. I have that somewhere. So it's more, a lot more
11 stable now for the last four years, just like this. It's all
12 on here.

13 So based on that, I can trust these Carbon 14 ages.
14 If you don't have that, you cannot say too much about these
15 ages. It may screw you up. That's the importance on this.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir again, Al.

17 So what you're saying, in effect, is that no
18 reactions have occurred between the CO₂ gas and the--

19 DR. YANG: Right, yes. With exchange with the caliche
20 or anything, and we saw lots of caliche coding in the G-
21 cores. So this makes life a lot simpler.

22 Now, the next one, I'd like to show you in the
23 aqueous phase, how we are approaching it to get the water
24 out. That is critical. If we don't have water, no
25 hydrochemistry. So it is very critical to us, and you have

1 to get the water out somehow using the techniques, so can I
2 have those slides?

3 Okay. So this is mainly from UZ-4 and UZ-5. I
4 missed the first slides, okay? Now, UZ-4 and UZ-5 is along
5 here, so that's where we've got most of the core and
6 yesterday I think Alan Flint talked about it's in the washes,
7 Pogany Washes. UZ-4 is at the bottom of the wash. UZ-5 is
8 at the bank of the wash, about ten feet apart, and the -- --
9 about the moisture content is something like this. So the
10 bedded units, high moisture contents; bedded units, high
11 content. That's important. That's why we start to
12 understand why bedded units are so important in these areas.

13 And we've proved that data out with the tritium
14 data, that the rapid flow of the modern water coming to this,
15 and there was a high moisture content. Other than that, it's
16 very low, 10 or 2 per cent in these rocks.

17 Now, how to get the water. We cut the core inside
18 the glove box. This is about 3.5 inches long, about $2\frac{1}{4}$
19 inches diameter core. We cut it. We put the platen on both
20 sides. We wrap around with the teflon sheets. We put this
21 into the membranes. Then we put into the compression cell.
22 This is used by the rock mechanics to test the rock strength,
23 and we take advantage of this facility. We redesign the cell
24 and put this in and try to squeeze the water out. Now, this
25 is a machine, costs about half-million dollars, and you put

1 that cell inside here; pneumatic, all operated by hydraulics,
2 then computer operated and control all this. We step-by-
3 step, we increase our pressures to certain level, stay there
4 for half-hour, then increase the pressures so we're using
5 this method to try to get the water out, and this is how it
6 goes.

7 Rock is in here. You have a confined pressure from
8 the sides. You have actual pressure from them both. Water
9 drain down from this -- into the syringe, from top and the
10 bottom, and this is actually how it looks. Now, this is
11 before and after. This is before the squeezing, after the
12 squeezing. This is a non-welded tuff, so it's about a 25 per
13 cent shrink in the size.

14 Now, people are asking me, how can I trust your
15 chemistry? You put such high pressures on it, you may change
16 the chemistry. Okay. We have to go another route. We're
17 using high speed centrifugation. At the beginning, we just
18 put this in the cap, spin, it won't come out. So we have to
19 use the perforated plate at the bottom here, put the rock on,
20 using the highest speed, and the water drained out and we
21 finally got the water out. Then we, using this (indicating),
22 now to compare between the two; compression and centrifuga-
23 tion.

24 This data comes from compression, okay? Now, we
25 have sodium and sulfate. Sodium, calcium, chloride, and the

1 sulfate; major cation and anion. This is the concentration.
2 Remember the scale. I'm going to show you next one with the
3 centrifuge so you know the curve, how they look alike. Okay.
4 This is the same scale. There are the 100 in liters, in the
5 milligram per liters, okay? So this is for compressions;
6 this by centrifuge. Are they about the same?

7 DR. LANGMUIR: Al, Langmuir.

8 What's the middle cation that's behind the overhead
9 between calcium and chloride? What's the ion down there?

10 DR. YANG: Oh. Somebody, yeah, I think this is here on
11 the--I need that, too, so if you move it, I think it's okay.

12 So, now, this is the data from high speed
13 centrifuge. Now, you can see I put the J-13 water in here
14 just for your comparisons. Okay. This is the groundwater.
15 Everybody say -- water is the same as groundwater. Are they
16 the same? The fact is, about three-four times higher in
17 concentrations. It is not the same. Okay. We just can scan
18 you through this, you know. This is the J-13 water. It's a
19 lot lower than those. So that gives us more comfortable the
20 water we got, it actually represent the original, pristine,
21 pore water.

22 Now, we started going through the tritium now. Now
23 once we got the water, as we squeeze it, the water, see, a
24 lot cannot come out. How we get the rest of the water out?
25 By distillations. We take every drop of the water out. So

1 by distillation out, we measure on the O-18 and the tritium,
2 and the deuterium O-18, because this isotope is tucked into
3 the water. You don't have to worry or anything. As long as
4 the water get out, you measure on it, and that's it.

5 Now, let's see the tritium. This is No. UZ-4,
6 okay? Now, this is a unit going down to about 350 feet, and
7 this is the water content, and this is the tritium data.
8 Now, you can see we found a fracture along here, and below
9 this, this is in the Tiva Canyon, and the water just below
10 the fractures, you have a high tritium content. Now, let me
11 explain about tritium.

12 Before the nuclear tests, the tritium in the air
13 produced by cosmic radiation, natural tritium, is below ten
14 tritium units. So if it's above that, it's more than water,
15 or more than tritium. You know, it then depended on how old
16 it is. It's started to decay. So you can take a look up
17 here. Near this here, -- -- more than water. Now you can
18 see from near the top it's high, about 20-25, so it's more
19 than water. There's no doubt about it, but up to here, about
20 how many depth? About ten meters or five meters. It goes to
21 zero, or over to here. Then it starts to come up.

22 Then this is the argument: If the water is
23 perforating down from the top, it should be gradually coming
24 down. It cannot go to zero and come up. What does that tell
25 you? Water is not--discharge is not directly from upper.

1 Somewhere--it comes from the fracture or the bedded units,
2 outcrops from this site, and it's out of the -- -- back up in
3 here and then draining down to the bottom. -- -- coming
4 through this. That's what this tells us. I still don't know
5 where it's coming. We tried to look for the fracture. It
6 could be from the fracture in the bedded unit, and flowing to
7 this (indicating), perhaps.

8 Then the moisture content, as I showed to you,
9 bedded tuff is high. Bedded tuff is high here at the Topopah
10 Spring, is high here, too, and I think Alan Flint showed you
11 yesterday, near the top of the Topopah Spring they have a 50
12 per cent porosity, so I think this is caused near the top of
13 Topopah Spring, because there it comes up at 4 or 5 per cent.

14 This is for UZ-4 and for UZ-5. Still the same
15 things. Now, we don't have any samples. These are not
16 cuttings. There are only a few core. We had to run in these
17 core now. We don't run in the cuttings, because when you are
18 cutting things, boring up, water's drying out, we don't know
19 what's going on, so we prefer to using the whole core to get
20 all the data.

21 You can see the bedded units, this is even higher;
22 very high in the same place with UZ-4. Then coming up to
23 here, you can see here, near to the bottom here, it's high on
24 the moisture and tritium is low. Now, the reason is tritium
25 is--I told you it only go out to 100 years. Now, the Carbon

1 14 we dated on this water here give about 49--about 5,000
2 years old at this depth on this water. But on the UZ-4,
3 along the same profile here, the Carbon 14 aging only give it
4 1,000 years. Why this so--between this? Why is it 5,000 and
5 why is it 1,000 years? Again, the rocky flow coming through
6 here from somewhere comes in and they get very young waters.
7 So what does that tell us?

8 A lot of the water running in Yucca Mountain is
9 likely the fracture flow, not much of the matrix flow.
10 Matrix flow gives you the same depth, about 5,000 years, and
11 here it's only 1,000 years; difference of 3,000 years old.
12 That's tritium.

13 Now, let's talk about some stable isotopes, what a
14 stable isotope can tell us. Now, how the definition of data
15 that you are going to--it's a ratio of 18 to 16 or the DH
16 ratio. Take away the standard. Divide by standard. These
17 standards are ocean water, okay? The ratio you may get from
18 ocean, that that ratio is the standard. You take away -- --
19 and that's the definition of the --. So using the ocean
20 water as zero, that's the definition. So when the water
21 evaporated, the lighter one evaporated. So using the lighter
22 one and get negatives. So all the numbers are negatives,
23 none positive.

24 Okay. Now, this is a plot of δD and $\delta^{18}O$. This
25 diagram tells you a lot of story, okay? If the water is

1 raining in there, all of the water in the--it doesn't matter
2 where--when the rain water come in there, you should collect
3 all for on these -- water lines. If this water starts to
4 evaporate, sit on the --, transevolaporations. What's the
5 water ratio, the pore water, the pore water go this way, away
6 from these lines. That's what the evaporation causes. If
7 rock exchanges because of the ^{18}O , there is no hydrogen in
8 silicates, it's more in toward this way. You can route the
9 water. How much water into --? It's geothermal, the ratio
10 toward this way from this water line.

11 So if it is during the summer, it will plot once on
12 the top. During the winter, it's more depleted. It plots on
13 this side. So from this data you plot it. It can tell you a
14 long story. Then, if it's 10,000 years ago and glacier ice,
15 that's probably along here. Now, let's look at the Yucca
16 Mountain data.

17 Now, these are the first things. These were
18 collected in 1984, four stations from April to October, just
19 during the summer. There's no doubt it's all up on the top
20 there. That's the summer range, okay? There's a small dot
21 in here. It's less than -- less, so the drop is very small.
22 So it's evaporated. You can see it's deviated from that
23 meteoric water line. That tells you it's evaporated. So
24 these are the UZ water. I squeeze the water out, I measure
25 it. It deviates from this line, too. That's what that tells

1 us. The water recharging into the Yucca Mountain, we collect
2 it. It has been evaporated before it's percolating down into
3 the ground. That's what that tell us.

4 Then if you plot this back to the original point
5 intersection with this, that tells you the original water.
6 Either it's in here or in here, tell you it's the snow or the
7 summer rain. It's penetrated into the groundwaters. So this
8 winter, you can see again it's mostly in the -- with few --
9 in there and there was one big summer storm in the summer in
10 1984. There's a whole flood at Yucca Mountain, and that's
11 fit in here. So if I curve this back to here, it cannot
12 interact with those. So that tell me there's a big summer
13 rain. That didn't recharge that much into the ground. It
14 just run off. So what is actually going down, it's during
15 the winter snow storm, something like this. It's probably
16 here, or else in this area here; either one. It's recharging
17 into the groundwaters. So that's some story it can tell us
18 by doing these kind of things.

19 So where we go from here? Where we go from here.
20 Now we are started doing the welded tuff. We are squeezing
21 that welded tuff -- high energies. Now, up to 2-3 per cent,
22 so far we can get the water out. Now, 4 per cent, we may get
23 a couple of cc's out, and we try to get that for the welded
24 tuff because there's a -- --. So you get one Carbon 14
25 dates, it's about--need about 100 milliliters of the water.

1 So you can imagine how much time we have to spend to get that
2 one critical data.

3 Now, besides that, we have to collect some core
4 from the repository horizons. That's where the criteria is.
5 We want to know when that water is getting there, what kind
6 of water is getting there; during the summer rain, or water
7 in the snow melt? And what is the isotopic analyses?

8 Then we'd have to see what is the matrix flow
9 versus the fracture water. Now, we try to collect that
10 fracture water, if any, because right now, on the surface, we
11 cannot do it. So we had to depend for this on the expert or
12 the study facility. Once we have the underground there, we
13 go there to collect. Maybe we can spin just beside the
14 fracture. We get the water, spin high speed centrifuge, get
15 the water out, compare with the drill core matrix on the same
16 horizon, see what the Carbon 14 age is. Maybe one fracture
17 is very young, maybe it's very old. That's what I expect.
18 Can we see that? These kind of experiments we try to do, and
19 besides that, we have to have more core. This is only
20 telling you only one core from one area.

21 Now, you have at UZ-6, -- --. We don't have any
22 -- -- up at UZ-1. People have been asking me, well, how can
23 you date on the gas phase, because all--it's open system,
24 it's breathing, you know, I get 10,000 years out of 1200 feet
25 deep. You cannot negate that. So there is some place like

1 that, some place like that. We have a lot to go and this is
2 the basis, using all the same technique. So that's what we
3 are shooting for.

4 Thank you.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you.

6 Questions from the Board?

7 (No audible response.)

8 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, I have one for you. Your
9 extrapolations of the evaporation lines back from the
10 unsaturated zone, of squeezed moisture, what kind of average
11 temperatures are you getting for recharged that you
12 anticipate has gotten into the mountain?

13 DR. YANG: Yeah, I still in the--yes, that can be done,
14 because right now data is limited.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, in what you have done, what does it
16 tell you? Are you looking at close to zero Celsius, 5°C,
17 that sort of thing? In other words, is this clearly snow
18 melt that we're looking at that's done all the recharge?

19 DR. YANG: Yes. I think those isotope ratio, you know,
20 using all this, you can relate to the temperature. It's not
21 that simple, too, you know. It's depend on altitudes, where
22 you are, -- --. So temperature is one other factor, and
23 other thing you have to take into account--so we still have
24 to deal with those kind of factors before we can exactly
25 tell. So it's not as simple, just one correlation. It's

1 temperature, yes, that's one of the--when the -- precipitate
2 or --, the correlation between those. Then in Yucca
3 Mountain, you depend on height, where it is, depth and all
4 this, and which wind comes in. You know, even talking about
5 those, you have a northwest track coming down, Pacific coast
6 from--and all this different type of water. We have to know
7 that snow is coming from which directions. Then once we set
8 that, then we can tell better.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, in connection with Alan Flint's
10 discussion yesterday, can you reconstruct which kinds of
11 storm patterns that he mentioned that likely produced the
12 water we're now looking at in the unsaturated zone?

13 DR. YANG: Yes, exactly. That's, I think, already--I
14 think Benson did on that, you know. He has been talking with
15 NCAR and we collect the storms, and we know the current
16 storms from the--I'm talking north side or Pacific coast, and
17 they have different isotopic signals, and by analyzing this,
18 we know what is actually coming in, is coming from the site
19 and if it's come in. Yes, exactly, that's what we are--

20 DR. LANGMUIR: Do you know enough yet to make a guess at
21 that?

22 DR. YANG: No. Right now, as I said, you know, water
23 data, squeezed water data is still not enough to represent
24 the whole thing, so we are trying to go that route, you know,
25 trying to identify--once we know that -- and now we know it's

1 snow, that it's collected in winter, then if it's winter,
2 it's likely from the north. It's unlikely from the Pacific
3 coast or from the gulf coast coming up. So it's likely from
4 Arctic and all these sites from Alaska, that side, coming
5 down. So we are trying to track this, then tracking this
6 storm, then we can tell, you know, what -- -- -- and all this
7 kind of thing. So it's a lot of work to go.

8 And it's interesting that this is the only thing we
9 can do. That's why isotopic technique is so powerful. You
10 can identify the source, where it's coming in, and the
11 problem, where it's come in. You just cannot take the age
12 and take that data for it. It's wrong. You've got to -- --
13 and you have to correct for those and that's how you do the
14 science. So some people take face value of it and don't know
15 the source of it, so we have to know where it's come from,
16 the source of it and find those, and that's--hopefully, we
17 can get something out of those.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: One last question. You talked about the
19 problem of getting water out of the welded tuffs. You could
20 do a C_{14} age. Do you think there's any chance that's going to
21 work for you? How much rock would you need to get your 100
22 milliliters?

23 DR. YANG: I know. That's why--

24 DR. LANGMUIR: You're not going to get it until you get
25 down in the subsurface.

1 DR. YANG: I know. I'm right now thinking, you know, if
2 DOE would give us--I don't know DOE control all the sample,
3 you know; who want how much. If I can get it, you know, I
4 just get in here those few cores, it doesn't help me, you
5 know. I need the consecutives, you know, the length of the--
6 ten feet or 12 feet, so I can analyze on this and say, this
7 region, what the age is and that's the only thing I can do.
8 So we still have to incorporate, you know, talk to the DOE if
9 we can get that data, and I think that's important. So these
10 kinds of things we have to work out.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: We have time for a question or two from
12 the audience, if there are any, to still stay on schedule.

13 MS. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Oh, I have one.

14 You know that nine million liters were lost on G-1
15 drilling of J-13 water. How can you--

16 DR. YANG: J-13?

17 MS. FABRYKA-MARTIN: J-13 water used for drilling G-1,
18 which is a thousand feet away from UZ-1. How can you rule
19 out the effect of that water possibly on influencing your
20 Carbon 14 results? Do you know that the Del C-13 of the
21 water is?

22 DR. YANG: Yes, we did on that one. It's very depleted.
23 Now, I think this on the water, Carbon 13/12 ratio is that--
24 now, it's the mud floats. During the draining, they have
25 some of the mud float in there, and it's those kinds of

1 things you have to get out and try to correct this kind of
2 data, you know, from during the past with those drills, using
3 those, and correct those, and I think a -23 or -25 13/12
4 ratio, you know. So then we have other analysis just on this
5 float, and I think the fingerprint is the same as those
6 floats. That we have confirmed by the chemical, by the
7 isotopics, and with 13/12 ratio, and these actually signal
8 the same as those, and so that's why we conclude those water
9 is come out from this mud floats. It's not from the in situ
10 perched water there, and that we have proved that we have all
11 the data. Isotopic chemistry, everything, they have
12 fingerprints much with those, and organics, too. We analyze
13 the mud float in organics.

14 MS. FABRYKA-MARTIN: But the CO₂ gas ages that you have,
15 is the CO₂ gas coming from that evaporating--

16 DR. YANG: Yes. We have a CO₂ concentrate that's very,
17 very high, okay, right now. It gets higher and higher and is
18 getting higher and higher. Then I'm wondering why--what
19 this--as I talked before, CO₂ concentration, I didn't show up
20 on here, is -- like this and at the very bottom go up like
21 this. Now, why does it go up? My thinking right now, it's
22 decay from those polymers; polymers decaying, producing the
23 CO₂ and get the big peaks, and that's what's causing this.

24 So, that's why I say, you know, these kinds of
25 things you have to know before we can do any ages on it.

1 These maybe give you--screw up on the ¹⁴Carbon ages.

2 MS. NEWBURY: June Fabryka-Martin has taken over from
3 the work that Ted Norris presented about a year and a half
4 ago, and she'll be presenting next on isotopic constraints on
5 transport models.

6 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Okay. I'm June Fabryka-Martin.
7 I'm a hydrologist with Los Alamos.

8 There's two issues that I see about water movement
9 rates in the unsaturated-zone at Yucca Mountain. The first
10 question is does water get down to the repository zone and,
11 if so, how fast? And, another question is, does it move from
12 the repository zone down to the water table and again, if so,
13 how fast?

14 Now, the best indicator for water movement rates is
15 residence time in the subsurface and Al Yang described how
16 one might use tritium and ¹⁴Carbon, for example, to estimate
17 residence time of water in the upper zone of the unsaturated-
18 zone. However, in the Topopah Springs welded unit, the
19 estimated downward flux of water might be from 10^{-7} to .5mm
20 per year, Tom Buscheck, notwithstanding. And, if so, then
21 the water residence times at the level of the repository
22 horizon or Calico Hills would be on the order of 10^4 or more
23 likely even 10^5 years. Obviously, ¹⁴Carbon and tritium may
24 not tell us residence time if they are indeed that old.

1 However, nature was kind to us and she gave us ^{36}Cl and ^{36}Cl
2 has a half-life of 300,000 years which means it's useful
3 dating range, if things are ideal, are between, say, 50,000
4 years to 1,000,000 years or more and that means it's ideal
5 for this sort of problem.

6 Now, Ted Norris talked to you about this in
7 December of '89. Since then, the study plan has been revised
8 considerably. The scope of work is quite a bit larger now.
9 We also have instituted or are in the process of instituting
10 a detailed quality assurance program for this work, such that
11 standardizing the procedure is to prepare and analyze the
12 samples and I've also modified the model used to interpret
13 the ^{36}Cl data.

14 What I want to describe to you today is first, very
15 briefly, review some of the characteristics of ^{36}Cl in the
16 hydrologic cycle and the applications of ^{36}Cl at Yucca
17 Mountain. And then, again, look at the results that Ted
18 Norris had presented to you from the UZ-1 borehole. So, up
19 to this point, it will be things that you've heard before.
20 Most of the time I want to spend on, on the mixing model that
21 I am proposing to be used to interpret the data to show how
22 one can better one's estimate of residence time of water in
23 this system and the error analysis that's been done to help
24 us guide future work to tell us where we should put our

1 efforts in order to improve our estimates of residence time.
2 And, finally, I'll summarize with the scope of work that I
3 envision over the next couple of years.

4 The reason ^{36}Cl should be useful as a tracer of
5 water is that it's chemically inert. It's present as the
6 chloride anion. It doesn't interact with the rock very much,
7 highly soluble, nonsorbing, nonvolatile. And, as I said
8 earlier, its half-life of 300,000 years makes it ideal for
9 measuring residence times on the order of 10^5 years. It can
10 be quantitatively measured by accelerated mass spectrometry
11 at all levels. There's no such thing as a ^{36}Cl ratio in this
12 system that's below detection.

13 There's three sources that one has to be aware of
14 in the hydrologic cycle and all of them in different cases
15 can be used for dating or mixing studies. There's global
16 fallout of cosmogenic ^{36}Cl . That's just like ^{14}C and
17 tritium. It's made continuously in the atmosphere. And
18 then, that atmospheric ^{36}Cl falls out, gets diluted by dead
19 chloride from the ocean, and so you get a characteristic ^{36}Cl
20 to chloride ratio on the surface.

21 Secondly, again just like tritium and ^{14}C ,
22 there's a massive pulse of bomb-pulse ^{36}Cl injected during the
23 period of atmospheric testing of nuclear weapons. And,
24 finally, there's ^{36}Cl produced continuously in the rocks

1 because there's a low neutron flux everywhere. This is
2 significant enough that one has to take it into account when
3 one is correcting the measured ^{36}Cl ratios in terms of an age.
4 If it's very old water, then the in situ production is
5 significant.

6 Now, I've got a slide here to contrast some of the
7 input function for a bomb-pulse ^{36}Cl to that of tritium and
8 you can see that the ^{36}Cl bomb-pulse was more like a single
9 pulse, a very sharp increase and it stayed about 1,000 times
10 above natural background and now it's returned pretty much
11 back down to natural levels again. And, this has been used
12 in several studies to estimate the rate of infiltration in
13 shallow soil where one does a slow profile--in fact, Ted
14 Norris did this--and where the peak of the bomb-pulses being
15 in the soil tells one how far down the water has infiltrated
16 through the matrix in the soil as of 30 years ago or 35 years
17 ago.

18 There's several ways in which ^{36}Cl can be useful for
19 Yucca Mountain studies and site characterization. And, I've
20 listed them here in the order that I considered to be the
21 likelihood of producing useful data for Yucca Mountain. The
22 top priority I give to looking at using ^{36}Cl to estimate the
23 deep percolation rates at the ESF level and below.

24 Secondly, we can use the ^{36}Cl data to test some of

1 the hypothesis in the conceptual flow model. For example, if
2 Tom Buscheck is right, it should be a cinch to try to
3 distinguish, say, fracture flow relative to matrix flow in
4 this system. There should be considerable difference in the
5 transport time and the residence time in water associated
6 with the fractures compared to that associated with the
7 matrix nearby those fractures.

8 Thirdly, we may be able to expand the data base
9 that Alan Flint is collecting for the shallow infiltration
10 rates by looking at the ^{36}Cl bomb-pulse and ^{36}Cl in slow
11 profiles. That would be an alluvium. And then, also ^{36}Cl can
12 be considered under some circumstances as an analogue for
13 $^{99}\text{technetium}$ because in an aqueous system, at least at low
14 temperatures, $^{99}\text{technetium}$ should be present as pertechnetate.
15 Again, it's an anion that's considered to be nonsorbing,
16 inert, not reacting with the rock very often. And so, ^{36}Cl
17 and $^{99}\text{technetium}$ should behave fairly similarly.

18 And, finally, I also added this. It actually comes
19 under Bill Steinkampf's study plan. We're measuring ^{36}Cl in
20 the saturated-zone, as well, for Bill where it can be used to
21 perhaps suggest for zones of mixing between aquifers and
22 again put limits on residence time of water at different
23 parts of the aquifer.

24 The current, I guess I would call it, baseline

1 design for the ESF and I've put this up here to show you the
2 sort of sampling scheme that I'm envisioning for the ^{36}Cl
3 where we have the first--the north ramp will be going in
4 first, I think at the present time, and the south ramp
5 falling at some other point. But, what I've outlined in
6 green here is the Topopah Springs, the mine openings in the
7 Topopah Springs, and the red are the mine openings in the
8 Calico Hills. We'll be requesting samples for ^{36}Cl as core
9 every 100 meters along the ramps and drifts and then again at
10 the contacts, major fracture zones, major faults. You can
11 see there's access now to the faults which is a great
12 improvement over the previous design of the shaft. And, this
13 will be quite a few samples. There's about 12,000 meters of
14 mine openings in the Topopah Springs and 8,000 meters in the
15 Calico Hills. So, you can see that we're probably going to
16 be collecting, say, 200 or 300 samples. Honestly, I haven't
17 thought about the logistics of this yet for sample storage.

18 Now, let's go to the UZ-1 results that are talked
19 about so often. Here, I've plotted as a function of depth
20 below the surface the ratio of ^{36}Cl to chloride that was
21 measured in cuttings from this hole. Now, I have the initial
22 meteoric ratio which is pre-bomb ratio at about 530 times
23 10^{-15} or 5 times 10^{-13} . Samples that plot above that meteoric
24 ratio are a fairly clear indicator of having bomb-pulse ^{36}Cl

1 present. Now, the source of this bomb-pulse is not at all
2 clear. Whether or not it is from the surface or whether it
3 is possibly from G-1 cannot be distinguished at this time and
4 I'm not sure that we'll ever be able to settle that issue
5 unambiguously. I have a couple of more pieces of data I can
6 collect, but it may always be a mystery. However, in any
7 case, it does prove that fracture flow does occur and water
8 can move fairly fast under some circumstances.

9 A second--

10 DR. LANGMUIR: June?

11 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Yes?

12 DR. LANGMUIR: Is G-1 a possible contamination source?

13 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Yes. I did prepare another
14 overhead just in case a question was asked about that and
15 maybe it's worthwhile putting it up. First of all, just for
16 background, this shows the UZ-1 up in Drill Hole Wash and
17 then 1,000 feet away is G-1. And then, this is drawn both to
18 vertical and horizontal scale. This is very important
19 because it makes a big difference whether that bomb-pulse
20 came from the surface naturally or whether it was induced by
21 G-1 drilling. G-1 was drilled in 1980. It was drilled wet
22 with J-13 water, but they had drilling mud and drilling mud
23 additives added. In fact, it had a lot of calcium
24 hypochlorite added and I'm curious about what the ³⁶Cl content

1 of that is. But, while they were drilling it, they lost
2 9,000,000 liters of water. It had to go somewhere. Most of
3 it was probably lost, it says in the drilling report, in the
4 fractured zones in the Topopah Springs unit. And, one high
5 permeability fracture zone that was mentioned was at this
6 depth. Now, there was no tracer added to this water.

7 Now, in comparison, UZ-1 was drilled three years
8 later. I've marked in red where the bomb-pulse ^{36}Cl was
9 detected. They lost about 4,000 liters probably most in the
10 alluvium, but there was no--they had a bromide tracer added
11 and there was no indication of this drilling fluid below a
12 depth of about, I think, 76 feet. So, that could be possibly
13 a source for the bomb-pulse also. But, we have chloride
14 bromide ratios measured in the leachate all the way down from
15 the top down to the bottom and there's no ratio as high as--
16 no, let's see--as low as one would expect if it was this
17 water with the lithium bromide tracer present.

18 So, that's where we stand. And, as I said, it may
19 never be resolved, but to me, my own personal opinion is that
20 this G-1 water moved over there. Because when they're
21 drilling it, the hole is pretty full with the water the whole
22 time they're drilling that and it took several months to
23 drill.

24 So, we have three categories of samples to

1 consider. The bomb-pulse ones, I just mentioned. Secondly,
2 there are these four samples that plotted fairly near the
3 initial meteoric ratio and, in this case, one would say that
4 the residence time at these depths was apparently less than
5 50,000 meters and, therefore, not long enough for the ^{36}Cl to
6 have decayed significantly. And then, finally, the samples
7 of greatest interest are these two that fall greatly below
8 the initial ratio and they may provide evidence for long
9 residence times for the water in this system.

10 In fact, if we look at that lowest ratio, it will
11 give us a lower limit for the average water velocity in UZ-1.
12 So, the lowest measured value was 103 times 10^{-15} at 372
13 meters depth. And so, that gives us an estimated net
14 downward velocity that must be greater than or equal to about
15 .5mm per year. And, this assumes vertical movement downward
16 through the matrix. It assumes that we know the initial
17 recharge value and what the equilibrium value is and that J-
18 13 water didn't affect the results significantly.

19 Now, there's a problem with this. If we go back
20 and take the same sample and measure it again, we do not
21 always get reproducible results. And then, that's because
22 you get dilution with rock chloride which makes the ratio
23 smaller.

24 This shows the problem schematically. There's two

1 sources of chloride in the simplest system. There is
2 chloride in the pores, which is what we want, of course, and
3 there's chloride in fluid inclusions along grain boundaries
4 in the rock minerals, which we don't want. But, when we get
5 a sample--in the case of UZ-1, we got our samples essentially
6 as grit, very fine cuttings. But, under better circum-
7 stances, let's assume we get hand size samples that are poor.
8 Well, the first step is to crush that up and leach it. When
9 you crush it up, of course, you release some of that chloride
10 in the fluid inclusions. And, you can imagine that each time
11 you get a sample, even though you follow the same procedure,
12 you still might expect that you're going to get a variable
13 dilution with rock chloride. And, we need to find a way to
14 separate out those two sources so that we can correct the
15 measured ^{36}Cl value for the ^{36}Cl that was introduced from the
16 rock chloride.

17 The solution that we're investigating now is using
18 chloride bromide ratios and, as a backup, perhaps the stable
19 chloride isotope ratios to estimate the proportion of
20 meteoric chloride that is in our leachate that we leach from
21 the rock. So, here, I've illustrated how one might do this.
22 For example, at our current estimate for the chloride
23 bromide ratio in the rock, end-member is about 500. That for
24 the meteoric end-member is about 130. Let's just imagine

1 that we measure ratio about 250 which is about what we've
2 been measuring our leachates on the average. Well, then,
3 that would suggest that we have about 67% meteoric chloride
4 in this particular leachate. So then, we take the rock end-
5 member value which is for pure rock chloride, 0% meteoric
6 chloride, and the measured ^{36}Cl ratio which now we've
7 considered to be a representative 67% meteoric chloride, and
8 use that to determine the slope of a line which we could
9 project to the 100% meteoric chloride and get a corrected ^{36}Cl
10 to chloride ratio. Then, of course, the corrected ratio is
11 always going to be larger because the dilution is with a rock
12 chloride with a lower ^{36}Cl to chloride ratio.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Have you thought of using oxygen
14 deuterium information for fluid inclusions versus the
15 meteoric, mixing that way?

16 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: No, I haven't. I think one would
17 run into problems with the geochemistry being so different
18 with the two.

19 DR. LANGMUIR: You can compute mixing ratios presumably
20 from that sort of thing, as well.

21 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Um-hum, okay. I'll think more
22 about that. Because the chloride bromide, it may not work
23 out. I think it will, but I'm not sure yet. I mean, for
24 example, one thing, I've been assuming that the rock end-

1 member is a constant value. It may vary across the mountain
2 in a way that I can't understand or predict, in which case it
3 would be difficult to use it.

4 Then, the third step then is to use these ^{36}Cl
5 ratios to come up with estimates of residence time. Using
6 the uncorrected ratio, as I did the first time, will give us
7 an upper limit for the age or a lower limit for velocity.
8 Using the corrected or our best guess of the meteoric ratio
9 will give us our best age estimate and, therefore, our best
10 estimate of velocity.

11 Let me show you the sort of difference this may
12 make. It's very important that the chloride bromide ratio be
13 measured in the exact same solution from which one prepares
14 the ^{36}Cl and the chloride sample. You can't go back and do it
15 later. Unfortunately, for the UZ-1 profile, we do not have
16 matched or paired samples. We did chloride bromide ratios
17 after the fact. And, so I'm only doing this for the purpose
18 of illustration. Don't take the results as fact. But,
19 anyway, again taking that same sample from the 372 meter
20 step, this is the lowest ^{36}Cl to chloride sample that was
21 measured, the measured chloride bromide ratio suggests that
22 we have about 52% meteoric chloride in this sample. If I
23 correct the measured ^{36}Cl value to take this into account, we
24 get a higher ratio, almost doubled, 193 times 10^{-15} and this

1 would correspond to a net velocity of about .8mm per year,
2 net downward velocity. Then, you can again compare this to
3 the lower limit that was established by the other ratio of
4 some velocity greater than or equal to .5mm per year.

5 As one can imagine, since there are so many more
6 parameters in this model, the uncertainty goes up
7 considerably, as well. There's uncertainty associated with
8 the chloride bromide ratio measurement, with the estimate of
9 the various end-members in the model, and with the measured
10 ³⁶Cl to chloride ratio itself. And, I have tried to summarize
11 the effects of these various parameters in this graph where
12 I've plotted the percent uncertainty and the residence time
13 as a function of the average residence time. And, one point
14 to be made here is that, as long as you have a high
15 proportion of meteoric chloride in your leachate, then you
16 get fairly reasonable uncertainties, but the greater dilution
17 one has with the rock chloride, the higher the uncertainties
18 go up. And, this graph I used to argue that we cannot use
19 rock flour, for example, from drilling operations or very
20 fine grit from drilling to make our measurements because
21 we're going to get unacceptable uncertainties.

22 I used that same graph to calculate the uncertainty
23 in water velocity estimates as a function of linear velocity
24 for samples from the Calico Hills unit which have an average

1 depth of, say, 425 meters in the ESF. And, here, you can see
2 that the ^{36}Cl method will give us fairly good residence time
3 estimates provided that the average linear velocity is
4 somewhere between, say, .5mm per year up to maybe 4 or 5mm
5 per year. Again, assuming that we get samples where we can
6 maximize the proportion of meteoric chloride in the rock
7 leachate.

8 Finally, let me conclude with looking at the scope
9 of work that's described in the revised study plan. And,
10 here, I've ordered these in the order in which I think that
11 the tasks will be undertaken, although there should be
12 overlap between the tasks, of course. The very first thing
13 on the list to be done is to establish the meteoric chloride
14 bromide ratio and the meteoric ^{36}Cl to chloride and maybe
15 stable chlorine isotopes for the two end-members. For the
16 meteoric end-member which would just involve collecting
17 surface soil samples and perhaps shallow soil profiles and
18 then in the rock end-member, as well, in order to ascertain
19 whether or not those end-members are constant values or
20 whether there's too much variability to make use of this
21 approach. The rock end-members are determined by a method
22 called step leaching where you leach the sample first. That
23 will have the maximum proportion of meteoric chloride. Crush
24 it, leach it again. This time, it will have less meteoric

1 chloride, more rock chloride. Then, crush it some more,
2 leach it again, keep on doing that until you approach some
3 constant value for the chloride bromide and ³⁶Cl to chloride
4 ratio. We'll do more borehole profiles in order to determine
5 whether or not the UZ-1 phenomena is a common phenomena or
6 whether it was a freak--I guess, I'll call it that. And,
7 finally, the most important thing is proceeding with the ESF
8 samples. What I envision to come up with at the end of the
9 project is a 3-D map of residence time as a function of
10 location in Yucca Mountain to the extent that samples are
11 available and money is available to measure them, too.

12 Okay, thank you.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, June.

14 Questions from the board?

15 (No response.)

16 DR. LANGMUIR: We have time for some questions from the
17 audience, if there are any.

18 DR. BUSCHECK: Can I make a comment? You pointed out
19 that that's net velocity and I think it's important to--

20 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Net downward, that's right.

21 DR. BUSCHECK: Net downward velocity. And, if it is
22 fracture flow, based on some of the observations I was making
23 earlier, the fact is that the fracture part of that flow
24 could have occurred over hours or perhaps days. Once it's

1 imbibed in the matrix, the flow is minuscule from that point
2 on. So, you know, it should be an emphasis that's the net
3 effect of velocity, but in fact, the actual velocity during
4 that episode could have been far greater than that.

5 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: That's right. And, it's also been
6 a mixture of pulses, too.

7 DR. BUSCHECK: That's true.

8 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: So, one pulse may have occurred
9 yesterday, the other one a million years ago. Who knows what
10 the average will be? It will probably be dominated by--well,
11 it depends on how much chloride each pulse carried down.
12 Sure.

13 DR. JONES: June, you used words residence time and
14 travel time. Could you distinguish between those two?

15 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Residence time, I think, or average
16 residence time is the one I want because travel time implies
17 I know the travel path and I don't. All I can say is what
18 the--

19 DR. JONES: It sort of gets at what Tom was just saying.
20 You know how long it's been in the rock.

21 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: That's right.

22 DR. JONES: But, you're not sure if it moved there
23 quickly and it's sitting there or if it's average movement.
24 Is that--

1 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Or whether it came in from the side
2 or whether it came in from the surface. No, I cannot tell
3 that.

4 DR. JONES: Yeah.

5 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: If you know a method that can, let
6 me know.

7 DR. JONES: Well, to compare with the hydrology then,
8 there might be multiple transport hypothesis that would give
9 consistent residence times which is what you're--

10 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: I can't think--the ^{36}Cl method
11 doesn't overlap with any other dating method that I know of
12 nor does ^{14}C nor does tritium except for bomb-pulse.
13 Other than that--it's hard to provide a check on it other
14 than by model calculations.

15 DR. JONES: Yeah, that's what I was referring to. But,
16 there could be several transport hypotheses that would give
17 you the same result, but--

18 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: But, not a unique solution.

19 DR. JONES: Yeah.

20 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: That's right.

21 DR. JONES: Whether it was fracture flow or uniform
22 matrix flow or combinations thereof.

23 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: That's true. That's true.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, June.

1 Proceed to the next speaker?

2 MS. NEWBURY: That concludes our presentations on the
3 unsaturated-zone, and at this time, Barney Lewis from the
4 USGS will do some summaries and later discussion.

5 MR. LEWIS: As Claudia mentioned, I am Barney Lewis.
6 So, we got that out of the way, quickly. I have the enviable
7 task of summarizing and telling you what you just heard and
8 what I felt was important out of what you just heard. So, we
9 may have a difference of opinion there. And, I also notice
10 that on the agenda, I'm summarizing the saturated-zone
11 studies which this could well be a pre-summary, I guess, but
12 that's not really what I'm doing. That agenda is correct,
13 okay.

14 Okay. What I'm going to do is I've gone through
15 the various presentations that you've heard over the last day
16 and a quarter and for the presentations that I'm very
17 familiar with, I've picked out like the objective from the
18 SCP or the study plan or so forth and then wrote my crib
19 notes as I listened and to what--like I said, what I thought
20 was important that was listed in each one of the
21 presentations. And, in those that Tom Buscheck and Dale
22 Wilder presented, I'm jut going to re-list some of the
23 important points that they made. I am going to do this very
24 quickly, hopefully.

1 The first presentation you heard yesterday was on
2 the characterization of meteorology by Alan Flint. And, as
3 Alan had stated, the objective of this study is to
4 characterize the meteorology conditions around Yucca Mountain
5 and in the vicinity. Now, Alan did mention that he's looking
6 at differing areas of detail starting with a very large area
7 and working in towards Yucca Mountain and I guess looking at
8 a very large circular area around Yucca Mountain and the
9 vicinity and then looking at Fortymile Wash and then
10 concentrating on Yucca Mountain. He also mentioned that he
11 can distinguish summer and winter precipitation patterns very
12 easily.

13 That data is an ongoing--date collection is an
14 ongoing endeavor right now and that he is looking at the data
15 now seized from a statistical and a deterministic approach.
16 His ultimate goal in the precipitation studies and meteor-
17 ologic studies is to produce simulations that will be used to
18 not only predict current conditions, but they'll also be
19 variable enough that he can use them in looking at future
20 conditions with wetter and/or drier conditions. These
21 simulations are going to be used as input for many other
22 studies like the infiltration studies, some of the surface
23 runoff studies and then ultimately for performance modeling
24 exercises.

1 Alan was on for a long time, as you know. Alan
2 also discussed his infiltration project which is to
3 characterize infiltration related hydrologic properties of
4 fracture materials and also to characterize present day
5 infiltration processes and then to do a spacial determination
6 and a statistical determination of the overall properties
7 around the Yucca Mountain vicinity. He emphasized that it's
8 very important that you understand the current processes that
9 are ongoing at the mountain. He also mentioned that one of
10 the purposes is to characterize the upper flux boundary, if
11 that's what you want to call it, and that this is to develop
12 alternative conceptual models and also develop and enhance
13 sampling and measuring networks, collect/analyze data, and
14 then iterate, of course.

15 I notice an important thing here is when I went
16 back and was looking through the SCP that the original
17 statement about the infiltration project was to characterize
18 the flux boundary for the upper 10 meters. Well, if you
19 noticed, Alan has, all of sudden, got down to bedded tuffs,
20 the Paintbrush tuffs. And, after Tom's presentation, I
21 imagine he'll be going to 2500 feet next week. So, this
22 could be an ongoing process.

23 One of the main goals of Alan's projects here on
24 the infiltration project is to design and build computer

1 models for current and future climatic conditions. This, of
2 course, is related to the performance assessment modeling
3 also.

4 The last presentation that Alan made was about
5 matrix hydrologic properties. This was, of course, to
6 determine flow-related hydrologic properties of matrix
7 material at Yucca Mountain. He made a point of stressing
8 that apparently he does not have to rely strictly on
9 geostatistical or statistical methods to get a spacial
10 distribution for these properties. Some of the recent work
11 that he and some of the other people of his staff have done
12 make it appear that it can be a deterministic process. That
13 you can actually measure some of these things and then
14 correlate them across the Yucca Mountain on other units and
15 so forth. His last slide, I really ought to--because it's
16 how he plans on doing this in the future to sample, test, and
17 analyze model site-wise and PA-wise and then iterate the
18 whole process which I think as job security, quite frankly,
19 that's a good way to do it.

20 The next presentation that was made was made by Joe
21 Rousseau and then he was followed by Gary LeCain and both of
22 these presentations had to do with the surface face testing
23 program. Joe is project chief for the Deep Percolation
24 Program and it's to define the potential field in situ and

1 also examines, as Joe mentioned, the Solotario Canyon Fault
2 in detail. Now, this has become very important. Not that
3 we're going to look at the Solotario Canyon Fault by itself,
4 but with the enhanced capabilities that we have from the
5 preferred options of the ESF, the kinds of things we're
6 looking for in this project as far as the second bullet there
7 can be looked at in detail in the north and south ramp, in
8 particular. And, I'll discuss that a little bit. My final
9 two slides will be about how these things all tie together,
10 the integrative process.

11 Joe dwelled on the benefits of in situ monitoring.
12 He felt that these benefits included the fact that you can
13 observe the dynamics of the UZ system in situ, that you can
14 actually measure and gain an understanding of pneumatic
15 pressure and temperature variations and their relationships,
16 evaluate the equilibrium process, and isolate discrete
17 intervals such as faults, contacts, and any other hydro-
18 geologic changes. He also noted that it was an excellent
19 method for collecting rock gases for chemical analysis for Al
20 Yang's project and anybody else that wants that information.

21 He mentioned his future studies, right now anyway,
22 include the HRF boreholes, if and when they are drilled or
23 augered, the shallow boreholes that are going to be used for
24 instrumentation and calibration and determining whether or

1 not the actual instrument package will actually go in a bore
2 hole. That's a unique test in itself and we haven't done
3 that yet. His data collection will be used, of course, in
4 many, many studies that are related to site characterization
5 and performance assessment.

6 Gary LeCain talked about the air permeability
7 testing program and these are the actual objectives out of
8 the study plan which includes measuring the in situ matrix
9 and fracture air permeability and estimating the effective
10 porosities and so forth. In Gary's presentation, he talked
11 about how we're going to measure these particular parameters
12 and what type of equipment and interpretive methods will be
13 used. So, therefore, he talked about prototype testing in
14 Apache Leap (phonetic) where he determined that the calcu-
15 lated permeabilities were not dependent on air injection
16 rates over the given range that they were tested under. And,
17 that the Apache Leap Tuff, in particular, appears to be an
18 isothermal system. That there was very, very little temper-
19 ature change noted in his testing program. He also noted
20 that from an instrumentation standpoint, the thermalcouple
21 psychrometers did monitor the arrival of the air injection
22 front. However, he said that the test was too short of
23 duration to actually determine whether or not the system came
24 back into equilibrium after injection. That was only six

1 days, by the way.

2 The next presentation was U-Sun Park and the main
3 thing I can say about this is U-Sun does not like the
4 regulatory requirements that we're faced with in this
5 program, that he thinks they ought to be done differently,
6 and--which I think he made a very good point. And, his
7 discussion was about gaseous and semi-volatile radionuclides
8 in the repository and then addressed the data needs and the
9 test plans that go along with addressing regulatory
10 compliance. He mentioned that he thought ¹⁴Carbon was the
11 most significant gaseous radionuclide to deal with in this
12 situation and that the release and resulting health effects
13 from the transport of gaseous and semi-volatile radionuclides
14 are expected to be insignificant. But, there's not a real
15 problem. And, again, his main point was that we need to re-
16 examine the regulatory situation whether or not it's based on
17 containment. Do we make those measurements at the point of
18 containment or at the accessible environment where there may
19 be some health effects?

20 Two presentations were combined into one here.
21 That's what we call the topographic air effects testing which
22 was presented by Ed Weeks and Don Thorstenson. The objec-
23 tives are to describe the gas flow field in the mountain
24 doing this by measuring open boreholes to develop an under-

1 standing of these flow factors, determine the transmissive
2 and storative properties of the gas flow, and then develop a
3 model of the transport of these gases.

4 Ed Weeks noted that the net air circulation in the
5 mountain is controlled by rock gas and air temperature
6 differences and wind effects, not so much by the barometric
7 effects. The rock gas and air temperature differences
8 dominate the circulation process and I think the numbers were
9 like a 30 to 70% split, something like that. Even with the
10 large volume of air that's been expelled out of UZ-6s, Ed
11 noticed, quite surprisingly, that the gas chemistry had not
12 changed that much over the years and that the air circulation
13 may have in the future significant effects on gaseous
14 transport if indeed the gas released from the repository can
15 make it to the shallow part of the mountain. But, also, can
16 have an opposite effect that if the air is drying out the
17 mountain, as it appears it is, that the downward percolating
18 water that could act as a transport mechanism, once it
19 reaches the repository horizon, will be significantly
20 deterred because of the drying effect.

21 Don Thorstenson separated the chemistry part of his
22 presentation into talking about the shallow UZ and the deep
23 UZ and he's put these at higher than 10 meters, roughly.
24 And, in the shallow system at less than 110 meters, he said

1 there was an extremely rapid gas flow that everywhere it was
2 measured, there was pulse bomb-pulse in the CO₂ and concluded
3 that if the repository ¹⁴Carbon in the form of CO₂ reached
4 this shallow zone, it would dissipate to the atmosphere and
5 the accessible environment very rapidly.

6 Contrarily, looking at Topopah Springs unit in the
7 deeper UZ, Don mentioned that even with the indication of
8 very highly permeable zones at that depth that there was an
9 absence of pulse-bomb CO₂ in the samples collected. And, he
10 also noted the circulation is much slower than in the shallow
11 UZ under natural conditions. He did not attempt to make any
12 statements about the repository effects on gaseous movement
13 in the deep UZ after the waste was emplaced in the
14 repository. And, his final conclusion was that essentially
15 all the data collected was essentially consistent with the
16 two component rock gas/air circulation model.

17 Now, the next two I'm going to talk about are the
18 ones where I'm going to have to say this is kind of from what
19 I listened to and what was important and these are the types
20 of things that both Dale and Tom made in their presentation.

21 Dale talked about the physical effects of the waste
22 package. Modeling activities, he mentioned that they need to
23 describe the hydrologic and geochemical aspects of the
24 laboratory and the field system and that simulations were

1 compared to laboratory and field studies and model validation
2 will be concentrated for future work. Is that correct, Dale?

3 I hope I got that right.

4 Out of his presentation, I noted that he emphasized
5 that the disturbed zone around the waste package can be very
6 significant volumetrically. It can be a very large amount of
7 rock. That this disturbed zone can affect the waste package
8 performance and also affects the source term for any trans-
9 port modeling. The water quantity and quality are
10 significant for design and performance assessment
11 considerations and that the properly constructed engineered
12 barrier system--is what I call it, I don't remember what term
13 Dale used--will mitigate episodic fracture flow from reaching
14 the waste packages. And, that's the main conclusions that I
15 got out of this presentation.

16 I mentioned when I started that the fun thing about
17 this is trying to summarize some of these presentations, and
18 when Tom shows 25 or so conclusions, I had a little trouble
19 deciding which ones were really significant and important.
20 These are a few that I threw up here after his dry-run
21 presentation in Denver where he discusses the effects of
22 equilibrated and nonequilibrated conditions, flow in
23 fractures and the matrix. In a couple of the conclusions,
24 episodic infiltration occurs as fracture-dominated flow in

1 low permeability units and matrix-dominated flow will
2 dominate in the high permeability units.

3 The greater fracture densities in the welded low
4 permeability units may facilitate vapor removal. Now, one of
5 the important things here that I thought that Tom had
6 mentioned was the inclusion of the waste material in the
7 simulations. It shows that the fracture system cannot
8 actually shed condensate and to that end that the vapor flow
9 away from the heat source actually will later be drained via
10 gravity in the liquid form. So, you've got a potential
11 mechanism for moving radionuclides away from the waste
12 package.

13 Also, Tom mentioned that the data indicate that
14 nonequilibrium fracture-matrix flow can occur at considerable
15 depths, very deep in this system or at the repository level.
16 And, that for the low matrix permeability, that fracture-
17 dominated flows will occur in welded units and then the
18 opposite in the high permeability units matrix-dominated flow
19 will occur in the nonwelded vitric units.

20 DR. BUSCHECK: Barney?

21 MR. LEWIS: Yes, sir?

22 DR. BUSCHECK: Also, in the zeolitized nonwelded Calico
23 Hills, if it's significantly fractured, its properties are
24 very similar to the welded units in terms of its ability to

1 attenuate flow.

2 MR. LEWIS: Right.

3 DR. BUSCHECK: So, I would include that in the low
4 permeability units.

5 MR. LEWIS: I'm glad you said that. I didn't get that
6 far in my crib sheet before I stopped. Thanks, Tom.

7 Also, virtually all of the mountain's ability--and
8 I think this was even a question from one of the board
9 members. Probably, one of the most important things that Tom
10 said was about the capability of a mountain to retard flow by
11 matrix imbibition. Would you say 90 to 99%?

12 DR. BUSCHECK: Well, that's based on a characterization
13 by Klavetter and Peters which they used. So, you know,
14 that's based on that data.

15 MR. LEWIS: Okay. It's a very important statement,
16 though. It's a critical one.

17 DR. BUSCHECK: I agree.

18 MR. LEWIS: And, over the years, many of us have talked
19 and discussed at meetings between the participants that we
20 thought that the bedded unit above the repository level was
21 going to be the key to this whole system and how well it
22 worked and whether or not it would absorb water, whether it
23 would move water laterally along the top of the Topopah
24 Spring or whatever, whatever the conditions were.

1 DR. BUSCHECK: Barney, there was one other point. I
2 sort of introduced the concept of physical versus chemical
3 retardation. I didn't elaborate on it very much. What we
4 mean by physical retardation is that the effect of
5 retardation you get vis-a-vis matrix imbibition which tends
6 to operate against subsequent fracture flow propagating
7 further downward migration of radionuclides. So, it's
8 something that we feel is very important and needs to be
9 included in large scale transport calculations.

10 MR. LEWIS: Well, if Julie Canepa is here, she can talk
11 about the other retardation.

12 DR. DEERE: I have a question while we're on Tom's
13 presentation. When you spoke of a low permeability and a
14 high permeability unit, are you talking about matrix
15 permeability?

16 MR. LEWIS: I'm talking about matrix permeability,
17 that's very true.

18 DR. DEERE: Right. Because, you know, when we have a
19 hard welded fractured unit and you say this is a low
20 permeability unit, to me, this is the high permeability unit.

21 DR. BUSCHECK: Well, if you have equal fracture
22 densities, equal fracture conductivity in given units, you'll
23 find that you'll have the same bulk permeability in those
24 units because when you do the bulk averaging the matrix

1 permeability often falls out if there's any significant
2 fracturing, at all. So, I was always referring to the matrix
3 permeability. And, for this talk, I wasn't--I was, for the
4 sake of comparison, assuming that all units are equally
5 fractured.

6 DR. DEERE: And, that, I think, is a very, very large
7 assumption.

8 DR. BUSCHECK: Oh, it is, but it was necessary.

9 DR. DEERE: And, probably incorrect.

10 DR. BUSCHECK: It was necessary to show the importance
11 of matrix flow and we agree we are looking at variable
12 fracturing and it needs to be included in more detailed
13 modeling.

14 Dr. Cording?

15 DR. CORDING: That was my point. I think that your next
16 steps would be to start varying the fracture characteristics
17 in these different layers. It would seem that you could do
18 that almost with your present model with a series of each--
19 breaking it up into a series of horizontal zones having
20 different fracture characteristics, you could almost use your
21 same model.

22 DR. BUSCHECK: We even have developed an analytical
23 model called the fracture flow attenuation model which can
24 look at variable density fracturing and also look at variable

1 matrix properties. And, so we're looking at a higher level
2 model which is more economical to run and we can look at more
3 three dimensional effects with the use of that model.

4 MR. LEWIS: Some of the work that is being done at LBL
5 for us in conjunction with our modeling projects are
6 addressing these same problems.

7 The other very important thing that I think that
8 Tom mentioned at the end of his presentation is we should
9 concentrate a good part of our effort on that upper bedding
10 unit, as far as characterization.

11 DR. BUSCHECK: Or if we find that there are more of
12 nonwelded vitric attenuating units wherever in the mountain,
13 whether above or below the repository, we should be focusing
14 on their saturation condition relative to the neighboring
15 welded units or low permeability units to either indicate the
16 presence or lack of presence of episodic nonequilibrium
17 fracture flow. I think that will be a very good signature
18 for whether fracture flow has existed to those depths.

19 MR. LEWIS: Thanks, Tom.

20 Okay. Recently, just a few minutes ago, the
21 unsaturated-zone presentations were concluded with Al and
22 June. Al Yang's project, this is the same slide that Al had
23 that presented the objectives, but I won't go over those
24 again. But, Al did mention that the directions of this

1 project will be to continue extraction or pull water from the
2 core to analyze from the chemical and isotopic standpoint
3 cores from the Calico Hills and the repository horizon, in
4 particular. That pull water from the matrix and fracture
5 water should be analyzed for age relationships on a
6 continuing basis and that the core from the UZ boreholes, the
7 deeper boreholes, are analyzed to facilitate hydro-chemical
8 characterization, both general chemistry and isotopic
9 analysis. And, this all goes into a grand hydro-chemistry
10 model.

11 DR. DOMENICO: One question on that. It was mentioned
12 that the ^{36}Cl interpretation may be compromised by the
13 drilling of the G-hole. Is there any potential activity that
14 could compromise the tritium data in the same way?

15 DR. YANG: Now, those tritium data, we are very careful,
16 yes. You can be contaminating the labs. Now, for instance,
17 in the G-Tunnel sample, it's very highly--some of them a
18 million picocuries. We find that, too. But, these kind of
19 things is before that time. We corrected the in situ, we
20 corrected the in field, we did this all before that time.
21 Now, recently, we found there's contamination on the lab.
22 We've been cleaning up for eight months now. We've tried to
23 clean up all the labs and to make sure it can be done below
24 level. So, every time we analyze, we analyze the background

1 some--get from EPA. We run it, it is low. Then, we trust
2 that data. Then, after that, we run the sample. So, we are
3 careful very much about those things.

4 Now, other than that, from the nuclear test sites,
5 if they have underground detonations, if they have any
6 fallout, we should see that. We've been--precipitation in
7 the past three years. We didn't see that. So, I think it's
8 pretty safe to say at the top of the mountain is about 25
9 tritium units. Below it, at 60 or 100 feet, about 60 tritium
10 units and that's nearly about 1963, if that makes sense, for
11 the peak of those nuclear tests and that's the highest peak
12 in there. So, I think these are pretty good data. Yes, they
13 certainly are worried about this--we don't find anything for
14 those data. If we find in the future anything, we should
15 come back and correct those. There's no doubt about those.

16 MR. LEWIS: Well, also, don't forget that even the
17 things like the water they're going to put on the roads for
18 dust suppression around any kind of drilling pads or anything
19 like this, they're going to be tagged. So, if you do see
20 some pulses in the subsurface like in Alan's infiltration
21 projects or Al's hydrochemistry--

22 DR. DOMENICO: Currently, the project has learned to tag
23 water, but in the past that has not been the case. I was
24 talking about past activities.

1 MR. LEWIS: Oh, okay. Okay. I wasn't here.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: Barney, as long as we're on this subject
3 of G-1, I wanted to ask you a question which is probably due
4 to my ignorance about how it was drilled. I've always
5 assumed that it was drilled with mud because of lost
6 circulation. Is that wrong?

7 MR. LEWIS: Well, they did use a polymer mud.

8 DR. WILLIAMS: Mud?

9 MR. LEWIS: Um-hum.

10 DR. WILLIAMS: And, it's unsaturated rock. So, why
11 would you expect the water from G-1 to move upsection to get
12 to UZ-1? It should be under zero pressure. It should be
13 nearer drainage by gravity.

14 MS. FABRYKA-MARTIN: That's right, but there's a huge
15 head buildup.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: On what?

17 MS. FABRYKA-MARTIN: There's a huge head buildup.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: From what?

19 MS. FABRYKA-MARTIN: During the drilling.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Why would it be under pressure? That's
21 what I don't understand.

22 MS. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Well, it's under the pressure of
23 the column of mud above where the drilling bit is. I'm not
24 really the perfect person to be addressing this.

1 DR. DOBSON: When they drilled, they--I'm not sure if
2 they used a mud pit or what. But, normally, they maintain
3 the mud in the hole to the top. They attempt to recirculate.
4 When they say mud was lost, that means they lost circula-
5 tion. So, the stuff was running out from the bottom, but in
6 a hole like you want, you've got--you know, it is an
7 unsaturated environment and you've obviously got a lot of
8 head because you've got a column of water a couple of
9 thousand feet high. You've got the column of water and mud.
10 But, normally, with a big rig like that with a wet drilling
11 operation, they recirculate the fluid in the hole. And, so
12 that means that they need to maintain a standing column of
13 fluid.

14 DR. WILLIAMS: I know they do that in saturated-zone,
15 but I didn't realize they did that in the--

16 DR. DOBSON: They did them in G-holes here. They didn't
17 do that in the UZ holes which were drilled with a mist, as I
18 understand it.

19 MR. LEWIS: Yeah, I don't know if they drilled with
20 water, if they were just drilling with water and then later
21 when they lost circulation added the mud. Because I don't
22 know where that nine million meters, what the composition of
23 that is.

24 DR. WILLIAMS: That might be worth pursuing in trying to

1 answer this question.

2 MR. LEWIS: Um-hum.

3 DR. DOMENICO: Wasn't polymer discovered in the UZ zone?

4 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: That's right. The polymer was
5 discovered in the water that they encountered at the bottom
6 of UZ-1.

7 DR. DOMENICO: So, that well is contaminated?

8 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: There's no question about that.
9 The question that arises is whether or not G-1 water
10 contaminated up higher--there's no question it got down lower
11 to the bottom of the hole, but whether or not it could have
12 contributed to the bomb-pulse ^{36}Cl , for example, at 150 meters
13 is an open issue.

14 MR. LEWIS: Very quickly, June's presentation which was
15 just completed, I can't really say too much about it because
16 she did a very good job in stating these objectives. And,
17 her future work or direction on her last slide, I think, is
18 worth iterating that she's looking at soil sampling and
19 conducting soil profiles to determine chemical and isotopic
20 ratios. This will help determine the shallow infiltration
21 rates. This supplements our infiltration studies. And, to
22 do leaching tests of tuff and to get at rock chemical and
23 isotopic ratios also. Then, of course, the borehole profiles
24 and correct all the ESF samples she can get. If June and Al

1 Yang both get their way on samples, we'll build a complex
2 called the Fabryka-Yang Storage Complex, I'm sure. That's
3 not a cut. I mean, that's true.

4 Now, the last couple of things I wanted to mention
5 real quick is, you know, remember, you're only seeing a
6 limited portion of the site characterization program for the
7 unsaturated-zone. We also have an ESF based program which
8 primarily supplements and compliments the surface-based
9 percolation programs, both shallow and deep and at the
10 surface. And, it also will provide information for analyzing
11 fluid flow.

12 Now, the preferred options or--what is it called--
13 reference design concept that's being used now for looking at
14 the ESF. Actually, this caused us a lot of work as we had to
15 re-do a lot of things like study plans and every piece of
16 documentation that go along with those types of things, but
17 compared to the old ESF testing plan which was two shafts,
18 looking at the repository level and the Topopah Springs, in
19 the old prior--I guess, it was the SCPCD, the consultative
20 draft, or prior to that, we did have one of the shafts going
21 to Calico Hills with limited expiration into Calico Hills.
22 That was deleted due to some comments by the NRC, I guess, or
23 somebody, whomever. The nice thing about this option is not
24 only does it give you the expanded exploration of Calico

1 Hills so you can look at the Ghost Dance Fault in three
2 different places, the imbricate fault zone, even look at
3 Solotario Canyon Fault at depths where you can do hydrologic
4 properties of the faults testing, you can do mineralogic
5 testing of the faults looking at what is their fault gouges
6 or rock flour, what's occurring in the fault, and their
7 hydraulic properties. The nicest thing about it is these
8 things--this is about a little over this arch here
9 (indicating)--the south ramp is a little over two miles long
10 and you cross the Bowridge Fault, the imbricate fault zone,
11 the Ghost Dance Fault, and/or its extension of being Dune
12 Wash Fault. As Dave mentioned, you cross many contacts. You
13 go through many different smaller fault zones that are
14 unnamed. So, you have a much, much better and an increased
15 capability of looking at whatever structure contacts,
16 whatever rock type you want to.

17 Fortunately, this is down-dip. Both the south ramp
18 and the north ramp are down-dip from the repository level.
19 They're outside the controlled block area and it would be
20 really nice if we could do hydraulic testing in some of those
21 units that I just mentioned, some of those conditions, not
22 just air permeability testing. This would give us the added
23 capability of looking at our very small scale testing like
24 intact fracture, taking many more samples, taking more

1 samples for Al Yang's hydrochemistry-matrix properties, or
2 whatever. And, also, to look in an intermediate scale to
3 actually go into one of the alcoves and do more percolation
4 testing to extract a three meter cubic block and do those
5 type of tests there and, of course, Fault K where you test
6 the larger volume of rock. And, this additional information,
7 of course, will supplement the surface based testing program
8 very nicely. You'd just have it three dimensionally and,
9 volumetrically, you're looking at a much larger area, a much
10 larger sample.

11 We didn't know what to do if with the excavation
12 effects tests if we went to a TBM type of drilling method or
13 excavation method. And, as soon as we looked at this, we
14 realized that if you do have a TBM, there's got to be some
15 excavation effects and one of the nicer things about this
16 whole array is you have these little junctions where there's
17 some corners you can do an excavation effects test, drill
18 holes parallel to the drifts or whatever we call those at
19 that point, the shafts or ramps or whatever, and actually do
20 an enhanced excavation effects test. That's really all I
21 wanted to say about the ESF. Finally, don't forget that the
22 purpose of all of this is to develop a feasible, plausible
23 model of the unsaturated-zone.

24 This is pretty much self-explanatory. Right now,

1 Lawrence Berkeley Lab has the lead on constructing our three
2 dimensional unsaturated-zone model. Recently, over the past
3 year, we've made an effort to include saturated-zone people.
4 We all realize that the bottom of the unsaturated-zone and
5 the top of the saturated-zone is not a no-flow boundary, but
6 we do have to talk about the boundary conditions for our
7 model and their model and also is involved performance
8 assessment people. And, they idea is to make sure that
9 everybody is aware of what everybody else is doing,
10 hopefully. So, we don't duplicate efforts for a change.
11 And, also, we've involved all the testers, all the PIs from
12 the unsaturated-zone so they know what kind of information
13 the modelers require and the modelers also, in turn, realize
14 what they're getting and whether or not it's useful. In
15 other words, I'm just saying I think now we have a very well-
16 integrated program.

17 The end.

18 DR. DOMENICO: Can I address a question to the people
19 dealing with isotopes again? I've always felt that chlorine
20 and the tritium studies were very high priority items because
21 of the indirect evidence that they're going to give us. How
22 can I put this? You can do nothing further in this area
23 unless you have accessibility to the site, is that correct?
24 There's nothing more you can do at this stage?

1 DR. YANG: Right. We need a core so we can get the
2 water. And, right now, we--

3 DR. DOMENICO: The old core is not sufficient for this?

4 DR. YANG: Well, right now, we are getting the old core
5 from drilling during 1982. Those core, the UZ-4 and 5--so,
6 they have been stored in core libraries. Now, we have tried
7 to get this because now is the QA Level 1 or Level 3--so, it
8 take a long time to get these core. Now, if we have some
9 prototype hole, we can go in and drill it at the test site.
10 Now, we can get this. Then, we can very roughly get some
11 idea and that's what the purpose of--to get something going
12 if we can get a permit.

13 DR. DOMENICO: So, I understand that the program
14 basically is stopped until new core comes in?

15 DR. YANG: Right.

16 DR. DOMENICO: Is that the same with the chlorine, too?

17 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: Well, not entirely because I need
18 to establish the meteoric chloride bromide and ³⁶Cl to
19 chloride ratios. The chloride bromide ratios, I propose to
20 do by surface soil sampling--

21 DR. DOMENICO: Which you're permitted to do?

22 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: I believe so. Now, as far as doing
23 soil profiles, I don't know. Because the soil profiles, I'll
24 need to get holes maybe down five meters or so to make sure I

1 get below the bomb-pulse. That's the primary purpose of the
2 profiles is to establish what that pre-bomb initial ^{36}Cl to
3 chloride ratio was and to establish how variable it was. A
4 secondary objective that falls out is the infiltration rate,
5 but that's not the primary objective. And so, Dave, you
6 don't think I need permits for that?

7 DR. DOMENICO: I didn't mean to bring this question up.
8 It doesn't have to be answered. Because I don't think the
9 chlorine bromide ratios are--well, they're important to your
10 study, but they're not exactly what we would like. We would
11 like the 36 ratio because that's the indirect evidence that
12 gives you some indication of the movement of water through
13 that block.

14 DR. FABRYKA-MARTIN: But, without those data, all I can
15 do is give you a lower limit for velocity or an upper limit
16 for age and that may be misleading or may give one a false
17 sense of confidence.

18 DR. DOMENICO: Well, I think an average number is
19 misleading, but it's not a question of that. I'm looking to
20 see how--I'm just curious as to how deep that material has
21 penetrated the block. That's more indicative, I think, than
22 an average number. Thank you.

23 DR. YANG: Let me give you one more. Just for
24 clarification, I'm not sure you're talking about UZ-1. The

1 tritium data I presented there is not from UZ-1. That's from
2 UZ-4 and 5. So, that's from--air. That's air drill. So,
3 nothing affect that. So, I just want to make that point
4 clear.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: I think we need to continue and I'm going
6 to ask that we forego the coffee break. Those who would like
7 a cup of coffee or need to stretch, please do so
8 individually, and we'll proceed on.

9 We're now going to shift to testing in the
10 saturated-zone and our first speaker is Claudia Newbury.

11 MS. NEWBURY: If I don't talk, we'll only be 15 minutes
12 behind, but I'm going to talk. I'm Claudia Newbury from the
13 Department of Energy. I'm only going to talk a minute,
14 though.

15 We saw this slide yesterday and yesterday we talked
16 about the unsaturated-zone and today, and the waste package,
17 and the regional hydrology. The rest of today, we're going
18 to talk about the saturated-zone and again the regional
19 hydrology. Both these parts of the program contribute to the
20 saturated-zone program.

21 Regional hydrology, yesterday we heard from Alan
22 Flint and today we're going to hear from John Czarnecki on
23 the regional groundwater flow systems and he'll be our first
24 speaker. And then, before lunch, we'll get into some of the

1 characterization of the saturated-zone groundwater flow
2 system and we'll hear from Dick Luckey. Then, after lunch,
3 we'll hear from Gary Patterson, M.J. Umari--he's not listed
4 on here, but he's going to be speaking also--and Bruce
5 Robinson from Los Alamos on some of the work that they're
6 doing, and finally we'll move into the characterization of
7 the hydrochemistry and that's Bill Steinkampf by the end of
8 the day.

9 This is just a piece of the saturated-zone
10 hydrology program and there will be other work that's done
11 both in the surface-based work and in the--I guess, there
12 isn't much in the ESF. Anyway, this is just a piece and it's
13 an important piece of understanding the general hydrology of
14 the system. I'll hand it over to John Czarnecki and maybe
15 we'll get back on schedule.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Thanks, Claudia.

17 DR. CZARNECKI: Good morning. I'm John Czarnecki. I'm
18 the principal investigator for the regional groundwater
19 characterization studies. What I'm going to do today is give
20 an overview of the studies related to characterization of the
21 regional groundwater flow system. May I have the slides and
22 if you could dim the lights?

23 What I'd like to do is take you from the upgradient
24 side of the flow system down a flow path and talk about how

1 we would characterize flow along a flow path within the flow
2 system and look at various components of the study that I'm
3 in charge of. To do that, we're going to look at flow system
4 geometry, the potentiometric surface of the flow system, how
5 groundwater flow might be characterized using groundwater
6 flow models that have been developed, look at recharge
7 processes and the difficulties in estimating recharge, and
8 end up down at the discharge end of the flow system.

9 To start off, this is a block diagram of the flow
10 system in question with Yucca Mountain at the top of the
11 screen. The area that I'm concerned with exceeds 5,000
12 square kilometers. We do have surface water drainage,
13 episodic surface water drainage in the system characterized
14 by big regional drainage systems, such as the Amargosa River
15 and Fortymile Wash. Flow is typically from north to south
16 from Yucca Mountain down to one of the primary discharge
17 areas, Franklin Lake Playa and there are many uncertainties
18 in a system this large and I'll point those out as we go
19 along.

20 What we're looking at here is a map view of the
21 regional system and what I'd like to do is show you some
22 cross-sections, hypothetical cross-sections, that might
23 extend from, say, Death Valley over to Ash Meadows to show
24 you the third dimension of the hydrogeologic units. Just to

1 point out for reference, Yucca Mountain is in the northern
2 portion of this slide. But, if we go west to east through
3 Death Valley, we have a number of units. This upper brown
4 unit with the hypothetical vector of flow coming out of the
5 slide would represent flow from Yucca Mountain from north to
6 south.

7 Now, we've had many opportunities that we've taken
8 advantage of of going and looking deep into the system--by
9 deep, I mean 2,000 feet, 600 meters--and the opportunities
10 came about through mining company drill holes and we've
11 converted many of those into multiple piezometers and
12 observed upward or the potential for upward flow from depth.
13 Now, if that is the case, one needs to account for where
14 that water may be coming from and, here, I've conceptualized
15 that water possibly occurring from a deeper carbonate
16 aquifer. Now, we know the aquifer exists at Ash Meadows
17 where discharge is and at Death Valley on the far left side
18 of the screen at Furnace Creek Ranch, major springs discharge
19 at both locations. And, in some cases, the chemistry is very
20 similar. So, this is just a hypothetical plumbing diagram,
21 if you will, explaining how that might occur.

22 Now, if we look at that cross-section at 90
23 degrees, we might have something that looks like this
24 (indicating) where Yucca Mountain is to the left side of the

1 screen. The design repository area, 200 to 400 meters above
2 today's water table and flow going from left to right with
3 some discharge occurring at Franklin Lake Playa, some through
4 flow, although minor through flow, occurring through Eagle
5 Mountain. And, again, our upward component of flow from
6 depth from carbonate rocks. And, this wedge (indicating)
7 would represent the east/west wedge from Ash Meadows to
8 Furnace Creek Ranch.

9 Unfortunately, we don't have deep wells yet that
10 tell us what's at depth. Again, this is hypothetical. The
11 data that we have to date are geophysical surveys,
12 resistivity surveys, gravity, magnetic, and seismic. But, we
13 do have an opportunity coming up which we hope to capitalize
14 on where an oil company is planning to drill three holes into
15 their target which is a paleozoic silurian unit that they
16 hope they find with the intent of finding oil. So, that will
17 be very interesting and useful for conceptualization and to
18 see whether or not this sort of model actually holds up.

19 Now, we do have several uncertainties regarding the
20 flow system. And, one is whether or not flow occurs from the
21 Amargosa Desert to Death Valley and, if it does, how does it
22 do it? Well, one possible mechanism is by way of a carbonate
23 window through the paleozoic rocks and the Funeral Mountains.
24 In order to understand that mechanism, we will need

1 additional drill holes and, as yet, those are only proposed.

2 There are no firm plans to do drilling in that area.

3 The other major uncertainty and this is one we may
4 be able to get a better handle on is from where and by what
5 flow paths does water beneath Yucca Mountain originate? And,
6 what I'd like to do is share some thoughts on that and the
7 work that I'll show here is work we've presented at the AGU
8 Fall 1990 meeting. My co-authors were Bill Steinkampf from
9 the USGS and Levy Kroituro from Weston. And what we're going
10 to do is to look at this system from Pahute Mesa down to
11 Yucca Mountain and to see whether or not water might make it
12 down to Yucca Mountain and how it might occur.

13 Well, let's look at potential sources of recharge
14 to Yucca Mountain. Pahute Mesa and Rainier Mesas are
15 currently thought to provide about 50% of the water to this
16 system that includes Yucca Mountain. And, this is based on
17 models of the flow system that have been developed. In those
18 models, Fortymile Wash was an important component of recharge
19 and represented about 40% of the total recharge to the
20 system. A third, but more minor component, occurs from
21 paleo-recharge at Crater Flat and Yucca Mountain and a fourth
22 one might be from upward flow from paleozoic rocks. But, in
23 the models that have been developed, these two were
24 considered to be minor (indicating). In fact, this wasn't

1 even addressed in the models to date (indicating).

2 This is a view of Pahute Mesa. The reason for
3 showing this is to contrast this sort of vegetation with that
4 occurring at Yucca Mountain, substantially wetter, pinion
5 juniper forest, much, much wetter, and logically should be
6 thought of as a recharge area. We have a number of holes
7 throughout this region. These are holes related to the
8 weapons testing at the Nevada Test Site. Yucca Mountain
9 holes shown down to the southern portion. We have holes out
10 in the Amargosa Desert associated with mining interests.
11 Notice the black hole around Timber Mountain. It does make
12 life difficult to say what's going on between Pahute Mesa and
13 Yucca Mountain, but we're going to give it a shot here.

14 Now, we can draw a potentiometric surface using
15 that data and this is a back of the envelope computer run to
16 draw a potentiometric surface. And, indeed, we have the
17 potential for water to go from Pahute Mesa down to Yucca
18 Mountain, at least that's what the contours show. Now, there
19 are other potential flow paths one could draw.

20 Now, if we look at the general flow direction
21 indicated from the potentiometric surface, again the arrows
22 or vectors one might draw are shown here. But, I would put
23 question marks on these largely on the absence of data around
24 Timber Mountain. And, if one were to conceive of other types

1 of data, other types of data points particularly, say, here
2 (indicating) where we have a topographic high and make an
3 assumption that the heads happen to be higher there, say 1300
4 meters for the sake of argument, we could put those in and
5 contour these data points just to see what would happen.
6 And, we can produce an island of potentiometric high.

7 Now, why am I interested in this? Well, it turns
8 out that in other parts of the region, we do see potentio-
9 metric highs underneath areas like the Green Water Range
10 further south and we don't have data here to say that this is
11 not a possibility. So, even if it were a possibility, we
12 might need to consider what it looks like in cross-section.
13 Now, those five points might be drilled or located along
14 Pinnacle Ridge. This is Crater Flat off to the south, Beatty
15 Wash up to the north, and Timber Mountain where we have no
16 data. But, even if we saw a mound, if you will, it may only
17 represent a local divide that's superimposed on a more
18 regional system and this water could, in fact, come from,
19 say, Pahute Mesa.

20 Let me back up again. If we do drill holes, say,
21 to answer whether or not there is a groundwater divide under
22 Pinnacle Ridge, we need to keep into consideration the
23 potentiometric distribution and how we might get reversals at
24 depth.

1 DR. DOMENICO: John?

2 DR. CZARNECKI: Yes?

3 DR. DOMENICO: Do you have evidence of discharge at
4 Beatty Wash or South Crater Flat?

5 DR. CZARNECKI: No, we don't. We have paleo evidence
6 for discharge at South Crater Flat.

7 DR. DOMENICO: Wouldn't that conceptual model require
8 discharge at both those places?

9 DR. CZARNECKI: I'm not sure it would.

10 DR. DOMENICO: Well, I see flow lines--

11 DR. CZARNECKI: I know, I know. This is not the best
12 representation of this system. It's taken, I'll admit it,
13 directly out of Fetter with names added to the top of the
14 pictures just to get across the concept that we might have a
15 local divide, but without surface discharge, maybe lateral
16 flow. I don't know.

17 Now, another mechanism that we can use to charac-
18 terize flow from Pahute Mesa, the potential for flow from
19 Pahute Mesa, is to look at the groundwater chemistry. Now,
20 there are many factors that affect groundwater chemistry in
21 the area and I've listed those here. First and foremost
22 would be the groundwater/rock interaction. The second one
23 would be the reactions within the unsaturated-zone as water
24 migrates from meteoric conditions down through the unsat-

1 urated-zone to the water table. We also have waters from
2 various sources, various temperatures of input. This will
3 affect the chemistry. Where you are within the flow system
4 will certainly affect what the chemistry should be.
5 Evaporation processes effect groundwater chemistry and then
6 we have a problem of groundwater contamination during
7 sampling.

8 Let's take a look at some data. This is not from
9 Yucca Mountain. This is from Hanford and Bill Steinkampf
10 provided this data to show what an ideal case would be if you
11 had good control along a flow path from recharge to discharge
12 --not even discharge, but tightly spaced holes from the
13 recharge. And, if you look at calcium versus sodium, you get
14 this nice sort of a curve. Now, we're going to look at data
15 from Yucca Mountain in the next slide, but I want you to
16 notice where we are on this axis. This is very fresh water.
17 When you look at the Yucca Mountain data, we're going to be
18 out here on the next set of axis (indicating). Here we are.
19 We're already well into the 100 milligram range for sodium
20 and what this suggests is that this method is not very useful
21 for looking at these various data points throughout the upper
22 part of the flow system to account for flow paths. It's too
23 mature.

24 Let's look at another type of data that we might

1 use and is commonly used, deuterium versus ^{18}O . No real
2 surprises here. This water falls along a meteoric water
3 line, if you will. This is a fairly expanded scale. This
4 might look like evaporation to some, but it's largely due to
5 the expanded scale for ^{18}O . If we look at chloride versus C_{14} ,
6 we can construct an evolution curve. Now, I want to point
7 out where we are with end-members. These red dots on the far
8 left correspond to paleozoic waters obtained from p#1. These
9 purple dots correspond to drill holes in Fortymile Wash.
10 Now, if we want, we might visualize that water at Yucca
11 Mountain is a combination of waters from Fortymile Wash and
12 those obtained in the paleozoics with upward flow and, in
13 fact, that's what it looks like. That one might use this to
14 construct that sort of argument. Where's Pahute Mesa? Well,
15 these holes up here (indicating). It's pretty hard to show
16 how water from Pahute Mesa evolves to form waters down in
17 Yucca Mountain. It's hard to show that.

18 Let's look at another representation for chemistry
19 data, C_{14} versus C_{13} . Again, we're trying to show a mechanism
20 to get water from Pahute Mesa down to Yucca Mountain. Let's
21 take a look at Pahute Mesa data. Now, when you're looking at
22 data presented in this sort of way, the reason for doing this
23 is to make corrections for apparent age or age in C_{14} . If you
24 have contamination of old carbon, such as those red dots up

1 in the far left corresponding to paleozoic rocks, they
2 correspond very close to the rocks themselves, the carbonate
3 rocks. These indicate that very little correction is needed.
4 Now, if that's the case, then we go from Pahute Mesa to,
5 say, Fortymile Wash which is downgradient or even Yucca
6 Mountain. We've got water that's in this case older for
7 Pahute Mesa than Fortymile Wash, and if we make the
8 correction, we're going the wrong way. We're going from
9 older to younger down the flow path and that doesn't work.

10 Another way of looking at mixing, we need to look
11 at end-members again. Here we are with the carbonate waters
12 of p#1 and Fortymile Wash out here, U-20a#2 from Pahute Mesa.
13 It would be tempting to construct a mixing line like the one
14 we showed here. But, look where Yucca Mountain water falls,
15 off the mixing line. Now, there are other waters in Forty-
16 mile Wash. This happens to be upgradient, UE-29a#2. That's
17 our most upgradient hole in Fortymile Wash. J-12 is down
18 here. One might construct a mixing line something like this
19 where p#1 down to J-12 showing the relation of mixing
20 paleozoic waters with Fortymile Wash waters. But, it's very
21 difficult to show--well, it's difficult to show how Pahute
22 Mesa waters can get down to Yucca Mountain waters without
23 some other influences.

24 So, if we can make any conclusions, at all, on this

1 it's that water from Pahute Mesa possibly does not flow
2 directly to Yucca Mountain. If waters from Pahute Mesa
3 actually flowed to Yucca Mountain, they might be mixed with
4 waters from Fortymile Wash. Now, we have other possible
5 sources of recharge and those would be local. And, the
6 contribution from those sources is probably minor.

7 Finally, as I pointed out earlier with the big,
8 black hole around Timber Mountain, our current conceptual
9 models of flow, that is flow from Pahute Mesa to Yucca
10 Mountain, cannot be supported without additional data. And,
11 we do have plans to obtain that data.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: John, before you go on, you might want to
13 consider--I know it gets fuzzy. You can make calculations,
14 obviously, of three or even more component mixtures which may
15 actually be what's going on. You don't just simply have two
16 mixtures here. You have a series of mixtures which may vary
17 spatially in terms of where you are in the mountain. And,
18 some of that can be handled fairly straight forward
19 algebraically.

20 DR. CZARNECKI: Um-hum. Yeah. We're not done with the
21 current data set. In fact, we'd like to put this together in
22 a little more refined form and look at some of these
23 different types of analyses like you're suggesting. On the
24 other hand, we would like more data. Everybody wants more

1 data. And, this is where we'd like to see it. These
2 southern-most holes, two of which are planned, would help
3 resolve not only the upgradient flow question, but the
4 question related to the large hydraulic gradient which I'll
5 be talking about in a bit. But, here, we're talking about
6 additional, one out in Crater Flat, three up in the Pinnacle
7 Ridge area, partly to talk about the groundwater divide
8 question and to look at gradient issues. These CW holes
9 which now have changed their name to something else are
10 proposed by the weapons program as part of their environ-
11 mental restoration program or environmental monitoring. I've
12 forgotten the term. But, these will certainly be of help in
13 terms of characterizing regional groundwater flow and hydro-
14 chemistry.

15 Well, let's move on and look at the large hydraulic
16 gradient at Yucca Mountain. This is a site feature where we
17 have a 300 meter change in hydraulic head over a distance of
18 about two kilometers. The cause of the large gradient is not
19 understood completely. We don't have a firm cause from data
20 or we don't have the data to show where it is. However, it's
21 probably structurally controlled to some extent. And, if it
22 is indeed structurally controlled, it could be structurally
23 alterable and the main thing is that it's upgradient from the
24 design repository area.

1 Let's take a look at it. This is a regional
2 potentiometric map of the Yucca Mountain and vicinity flow
3 system. Now, we're looking at contours in meters and notice
4 the bunching together just north of the design repository
5 area. I should add that this is not unique to Yucca
6 Mountain. We have large gradients elsewhere, particularly on
7 the Nevada Test Site, but there we have known causes, 10,000
8 feet of Eleana formation. That hits you right in the face.
9 You have an immediate cause. Here, we have no immediate
10 cause.

11 The data at Yucca Mountain literally points out the
12 potentiometric rise. Here, we're going from a very flat
13 surface, 700 meters, 730 meters, to an abrupt change, 300
14 meters higher. Two control points, WT-6 and G-2 are on the
15 upgradient side. UE-29a#2 is shown up Fortymile Wash at 1187
16 meters continuing the potentiometric surface trend. Now, we
17 can simulate this and one of the mechanisms that we envision
18 to help explain this sort of a feature is shown here where we
19 have a normal fall. There are many explanations potentially,
20 but here it's a normal fall (indicating). Now, the question
21 is what could happen if, indeed, this were a normal fall and
22 the hydraulic properties across this surface were to change
23 such that the hydraulic conductivity increased. And, that's
24 of concern. And, here's the public's version of that concern

1 showing where we have the water table substantially elevated
2 above the design repository area.

3 Now, we're going to look at a problem where we take
4 that barrier out of the ambient condition flow system. And,
5 to do that, we're going to report on a two dimensional model
6 of groundwater flow that's been published. I think the paper
7 has circulated here. I want to focus on this part of the
8 model area in this rectangle (indicating) and look at what
9 happens to the potentiometric surface and to vectors of
10 groundwater flow in that block.

11 Let's take a look at the material properties before
12 we go any further. These are transmissivities of the base-
13 line simulation condition in m^2 per second. What we have to
14 represent the large hydraulic gradient is this orange wedge
15 which is about 20 times smaller than the transmissivity of
16 the area to the north in red. And, if we simulate this
17 arrangement for the potentiometric or for the transmissivity,
18 we get this sort of a flow field. And, this is straight out
19 of Czarnecki & Waddell, 1984, and, obviously, the barrier has
20 a large impact on the direction and magnitude of flow right
21 in the vicinity of the repository.

22 Now, I gave a paper at AGU in the spring of '89
23 where I looked at these ambient conditions and took this
24 barrier out and watched the result on flow and the water

1 table rise. To make a long story short, I took that out and
2 looked at a point in the block, and if we look at the water
3 table rise resulting from the removal of that barrier--and,
4 this is change in water table elevation or hydraulic head
5 with time--we see a 40 meter rise at that point in the block.
6 Irregardless of what the storage coefficient is specified
7 as, the rise is independent of the storage coefficient.

8 Well, this was somewhat good news for me or maybe
9 for the project, but I didn't think it was as bad as we could
10 have made it and I thought, well, I've done some simulations
11 related to increased recharge related to water climatic
12 conditions. What would happen if we made the initial
13 conditions for the flow system such that they correspond to
14 much wetter climatic conditions, use those as initial
15 conditions, and then remove the barrier? Well, I'd like to
16 share the results of some simulations that were presented at
17 the spring 1991 AGU meeting.

18 To do that, we started with initial conditions
19 shown here taken directly from a model that was published in
20 '85 by me on much wetter climatic conditions. Here, we're
21 looking at a precipitation environment that's twice as wet as
22 today, but results in 15-fold increase in recharge over what
23 was specified in the ambient condition model. We have much
24 higher heads. Recall that heads here were on the order of

1 730 meters. We're about 120 meters to start with right
2 around the block. So, the simulation involves a 15-fold
3 increase in recharge which incidentally continues with time
4 through the simulation. We're going to assume that that is
5 the steady state initial condition and that the barrier is
6 removed at time zero and watch the response of the system.

7 Well, when we remove the barrier, this is what we
8 get, much larger vectors of flow. We have to account for
9 that because we have more flow into the system. We have to
10 remove more water out of the system through our constant head
11 notes and this is what happens. So, what we're going to do
12 is follow these vectors with time and step out, essentially,
13 exponentially. So, here, we're very early in the simulation
14 looking at large vectors of flow. Let's watch what happens
15 as we go on.

16 They actually increase as we go through early
17 portions of time. Here, we're at 14.2 days. To make it
18 easy, you don't need to memorize the size of these vectors.
19 I'm going to have a point here again within the block where
20 we'll look at change and flux with time. But, this is to
21 show you, more or less, what the simulations show in terms of
22 change in groundwater flow direction. Again, going out in
23 time exponentially 219 days, vectors are somewhat larger.
24 Larger still at about 1300 days. Then, moving out to 3,000

1 days, I believe they're starting to dissipate somewhat down
2 in the block area. Again, the response of the system here is
3 a function partly of the storage coefficient that's
4 specified, but the overall change in flux and head, the
5 magnitude, would be the same regardless of the storage
6 coefficient. It's, more or less, a damping factor. Now,
7 we're going out 50,000 days or more into the simulation and
8 you see the vectors have subsided substantially.

9 We do have some big ones cropping up. I'll point
10 them out. These are from Fortymile Wash (indicating) where
11 we're still inputting the 15-fold increase in flux over
12 today's .4 meters per year recharge. That's a lot of water.
13 And, it does have a major impact. And, to go out close to
14 10,000 years. Actually, what, $4E6$ would be closer to 10,000
15 years. The system has dropped back substantially.

16 Now, looking at flux versus time at that point in
17 the block, we see a little change early in exponential time
18 and then at a rapid increase out at 3,000 days followed by a
19 falling off and what appears to be a new base level about
20 several million days, thousands of years into the simulation.
21 This, by the way, was with the storage coefficient of .1.

22 Now, another thing that I looked at in this
23 simulation is the role of the barrier itself and what would
24 happen if we removed just a piece of the barrier leaving this

1 much in--well, let's see, yeah, this much in and getting rid
2 of this little piece and looking at what happens. And, this
3 is to compare the flow paths around a partial removal versus
4 a full removal and the effects are fairly substantial. Now,
5 we can see this a little better again with a change in head
6 versus flux or head versus time at a point in the block.
7 And, I'll show that in a bit, but that's to illustrate the
8 effects of full removal versus a partial removal of the
9 barrier.

10 Before I do that, I'd like to show you contours of
11 change in head with time as we go again through the
12 simulation results. These are contours in meters of the
13 difference between the simulated hydraulic head and today's
14 water table or today's ambient simulated conditions. As I
15 mentioned earlier, the initial conditions under the much
16 wetter climatic conditions put the water table about 120
17 meters higher in the vicinity of the repository. Now, this
18 is right after the barrier is removed at .089 days. As we
19 step out in time out to 14 days in the simulation, notice
20 this 120 meter contour coming down a little bit from where it
21 was down into the block. As we go further in time, out to
22 219 days, 120 meters is still creeping down. Notice what's
23 happening upgradient to these contours. There's actually a
24 subsidence in head, as you would expect. You would like and

1 intuitively expect heads to drop.

2 As we go further in time, what happened to our 120
3 contour? It went back up. It's actually now getting
4 absorbed up here (indicating) and now the rise is only 110
5 over the initial conditions with major drops occurring to the
6 north. 3,000 days into the simulation, more drops to the
7 north, not much change down in the block. 2,000,000 days
8 into the simulation--I skipped a few there--conditions are
9 much different than what we started with, with heads below
10 what we saw for the initial conditions under ambient
11 groundwater flow. The analogy I like to think of is what
12 happens if you pull a big rock out of a stream only the
13 stream is full of jello and it's moving? It takes a while
14 for it to re-equilibrate, but it comes to a new state of
15 equilibrium. And, this might be what one could expect.

16 I promised I'd show you a slide of changing head
17 versus time under the full and partial removal of a barrier
18 and this is what we see. Under the full removal of the
19 barrier, we get our maximum rise and it's not much more over
20 what we had for initial conditions. Whereas the partial
21 removal causes a drop that never really goes any higher than
22 the initial conditions. Now, I've been wrestling with the
23 reason for that and I think the cause is related to the fact
24 that the transmissivity is substantially augmented under the

1 initial conditions with higher heads and it's able to
2 accommodate the flow that's caused by the removal of a
3 barrier.

4 To summarize these results, the head change that we
5 see, at least when we're looking at coupled climatic systems
6 and increases in hydraulic conductivity possibly related to
7 tectonic events, the head change is dominated more by the
8 increased recharge conditions than by the change in hydraulic
9 properties across the barrier.

10 The second point is that depending on how you
11 remove the barrier will have effects on what the resultant
12 change in head will be and a full removal of the barrier
13 results in a larger head rise slightly than a partial
14 removal.

15 Third, the maximum flux that we see underneath the
16 repository occurs several years after the removal of a
17 barrier of this sort. And, it's also influenced by the
18 storage coefficient that one specifies in the simulation.

19 And, lastly, at least under these preliminary
20 simulations, the repository apparently would not flood. Now,
21 I need to stress that these simulations are preliminary and
22 there are many other factors that we need to consider in
23 analyses of this sort.

24 Let me move on and go further down the flow system

1 or actually look at a little lateral component and that's
2 Fortymile Wash recharge.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: John, can you speed it up just a bit?
4 You're getting close to your 45 minutes.

5 DR. CZARNECKI: Yeah, I'm almost done.

6 Fortymile Wash is considered to be a potential
7 source of recharge and we have evidence to that. And, one
8 line of evidence is tritium data shown here. The UZ holes up
9 in Fortymile Wash have elevated tritium levels. UE-29a#2 has
10 200 picocuries per liter at 65 meters depth and right
11 adjacent--I'm sorry, UE-29a#1 has it. UE-29a#2 has a lower
12 tritium concentration, but it was drilled much deeper, 421
13 meters versus 65. So, as you go deeper in the system, you
14 see less tritium. It's what you'd expect for a recharge
15 condition.

16 The same thing for C_{14} , younger waters, apparently
17 younger waters, occur in shallow UE-29a#1, 75% modern carbon,
18 versus 62% modern carbon in the deeper UE-29a#2. I should
19 point out that these are composite samples. The entire water
20 column was sampled. It certainly helped to see the profile
21 discretely in these wells and we can do that. We have tools
22 to do that and we have plans to do that.

23 Another line of evidence that suggests recharge is
24 the dropping in head with depth, again composite heads, but

1 in UE-29a#1, the head is four meters higher than it is in UE-
2 29a#2. They're nine meters apart. The two boreholes are
3 nine meters apart. And, depths to water are only 24 meters.

4 Now, we do have a series of tests and activities
5 planned for Fortymile Wash and I've shown those here. There
6 are a series of deep holes planned, the FM series holes, and
7 these would go down to the water table at the three locations
8 along the various reaches of Fortymile.

9 We also have a series of neutron holes that are
10 planned to look at recharge processes by monitoring water
11 concentration changes. And, these will be located such that
12 in the upgradient side of Fortymile, we're likely to
13 intercept water at the projected 50 meter depth of these
14 holes.

15 We also have ponding and infiltration testing
16 scheduled in conjunction with neutron hole locations where
17 we'll have a neutron hole surrounded by a tank of some sort
18 and monitor infiltration processes.

19 Fourthly, we're planning to look at in detail
20 hydrochemical distribution with depth along Fortymile and,
21 fifth, we're planning to do some extensive testing in these
22 holes in Fortymile to establish hydraulic properties.

23 Now, I did want to mention something about the
24 discharge area of the flow system. This is Franklin Lake

1 Playa where we've done extensive work and have published
2 several papers on this. One is coming out as a water supply
3 paper. What we did was to try to characterize the discharge
4 at Franklin Lake Playa and what drove us to that work were
5 results from this transmissivity versus flux multiplier
6 sensitivity analyses that were done for a model of Yucca
7 Mountain and vicinity. By changing the values of flux in a
8 model of this sort, you can determine how sensitive the
9 parameters are to what you're trying to look at. In this
10 case, transmissivity near Yucca Mountain was being calculated
11 by the parameter estimation model and it's an important
12 parameter for estimating groundwater travel time. To make a
13 long story short, this curve representing change in flux at
14 Franklin Lake Playa suggested that it was one of the most
15 important parameters in this model and we needed to refine
16 it. We did that by going out and measuring evapotrans-
17 piration using energy budget, Eddy-Correlation, and this is
18 Dave Standard who is a co-author with me on a paper
19 characterizing the hydrology and the evapotranspiration
20 occurring here. We used a variety of methods. Here, we're
21 drilling holes, Bill Whitfield at the drill rig, where we're
22 looking at not only depths to water, but changes in head with
23 depth and, in almost all cases, we see an increase in head
24 with depth as you would expect at a discharge area. The

1 Playa is dangerous. You get stuck out there. It's also
2 dangerous to measure water levels. This is a well where we
3 produced water above land surface. Water level is about here
4 (indicating) and this is water that flowed out of the well
5 during construction. The results of this analysis or these
6 studies show that evapotranspiration or evaporation at
7 Franklin Lake which occurs mainly as bare soil evaporation
8 ranges from one to three millimeters per day throughout the
9 year.

10 We need to look at areas outside of Franklin Lake
11 Playa, too, to get a better handle on how widely distributed
12 this ET is and we would like to go to areas where groundwater
13 is not discharging as ET and a likely place is Jackass Flat.
14 And, Alan Flint has plans--in fact, he's probably got
15 instruments running--to determine baseline--what I would
16 consider to be baseline--ET related to xeriphyte discharge.
17 There will be some ET, but we'd like to know what that is.
18 It's not going to be zero. So, as we go out along the
19 periphery of Franklin Lake Playa, we'd like to know how those
20 peripheral measurements compare with true non-groundwater
21 discharge ET conditions. So, we'll be doing that through the
22 use of Bowen ratio stations. We'll also go out and construct
23 piezometers and tensiometer nests to get at locations where
24 we have upward components of flow based on potential. And,

1 we hope to see areas where this is no upward potential in the
2 shallow system. I mean, that would be the ideal. And then,
3 thirdly, to get to the aerial distribution of ET, we hope
4 that phreatophyte mapping and maybe analysis of satellite
5 data might help us in characterizing this area.

6 And, I'll stop there. Thanks.

7 DR. LANGMUIR: We have time perhaps for one question
8 from the board from someone at the table here.

9 (No response.)

10 DR. LANGMUIR: If not, we're right on schedule.

11 Let's continue and have our last presentation of
12 the morning. Claudia?

13 MS. NEWBURY: Yes, our next speaker is Dick Luckey from
14 the USGS and he'll be talking about site potentiometric value
15 level evaluations.

16 MR. LUCKEY: I'm not sure if it's tougher to be the last
17 person before lunch or the first person after lunch.

18 I guess this proves who I am. Let's try to put
19 this activity that I'm going to talk about into perspective.
20 It's part of an investigation of the hydrologic system at
21 the scale of the site. That's one of three investigations
22 involving the saturated-zone. The study that we're involved
23 in is called Characterization of the Site Saturated-Zone
24 Groundwater Flow System and that's one of three studies in

1 the investigation. That study is then divided into eight
2 activities. We're going to be talking about one of the eight
3 activities. We'll be talking about Gary Patterson's. M.J.
4 Umari will be talking about other activities, as well as
5 other speakers. The point I'm trying to make is that this is
6 only a small part of the saturated-zone studies.

7 The site potentiometric level evaluation is to
8 define the potentiometric surface in the vicinity of Yucca
9 Mountain and, particularly, the uppermost potentiometric
10 surface. We want to determine if any long-term trends in
11 water levels exist that would affect the amount of
12 unsaturated-zone between the repository level and the
13 saturated-zone. We want to analyze water level fluctuations
14 to try to understand what causes fluctuations and, if
15 possible, use water level fluctuation to estimate hydraulic
16 parameters. All of this provides input that's ultimately
17 going to be needed to calculate groundwater travel time.

18 I'm going to be talking about a couple of different
19 kinds of networks as part of the site potentiometric level
20 evaluation. First of all, the periodic water level network
21 which currently consists of monthly measurements. Previ-
22 ously, measurements were made twice a month in this network.
23 This network dates back about 10 years. The other network
24 that I'm going to be talking about is the continuous water

1 level network. It's not really continuous. What we have
2 there is hourly water level measurements. This network dates
3 back to 1985.

4 I'm going to talk about a couple of different kinds
5 of wells in this network. The water table wells that are
6 drilled a short distance into the water table relatively
7 shallow, there are only surface casing in these kind of wells
8 that has an impact on how the data are analyzed. The other
9 type of well are the hydrologic or geologic wells; the H
10 Series, the G Series, the p#1, b#1, those kinds of wells.
11 These are relatively deep wells, penetrate deeply below the
12 water table and are cased below the water table.

13 We've been collecting data for about 10 years
14 starting in 1981. We have, so far, released the periodic
15 water level measurements through 1988. These have been
16 released through two published reports. The periodic water
17 level data for 1989 has been approved for publication and
18 camera ready copy is currently being prepared. The
19 continuous data through 1988 is about to be sent to DOE and
20 the USGS director for approval. A couple of weeks ago when
21 we put these slides together, we thought it's going out next
22 week. Well, it didn't go out last week and it probably won't
23 go out this week. So, we're almost there. Maybe, we'll make
24 June, I doubt it. It will probably be July. The continuous

1 data for 1989, the report is currently in preparation and the
2 1990 data is still being processed for both networks. It
3 takes a fair amount of time to process this data, check it,
4 and make all the appropriate adjustments and corrections.

5 We'll talk a few minutes about the periodic water
6 level network. Currently, the periodic water level network
7 consists of 16 wells that are measured monthly and three
8 wells that are measured quarterly. The preferred instru-
9 mentation in the periodic water level network at the present
10 time is steel tape measurements. These measurements have
11 both high accuracy and high precision associated with them.
12 We use a 2600 foot steel tape, adjust for mechanical stretch
13 of the tape, thermal, expansion of the tape, borehole
14 deviation. We have high accuracy determination of the
15 altitude of the reference point. I'll show you a little bit
16 of data from that. The periodic water level network is very
17 useful for determining if long-term water level trends exist,
18 gradients between wells, this is the kind of information that
19 will be used primarily for travel-time calculations.

20 This is just a quick map of the periodic water
21 level network. Several of the wells are off this map.
22 They're scattered kind of throughout the area of Yucca
23 Mountain.

24 This is an example of the periodic water level

1 measurements at Well WT-17 from 1983 through 1988. I want to
2 point out a couple of things on this graph. Note that we
3 have sort of a change in baseline between here and here
4 (indicating). In mid-1985, we switched measuring equipment.
5 Prior to mid-1985, the equipment that we used to measure
6 water levels was a multi-conductor cable, kind of a wire line
7 sort of tool. In mid-1985, we switched to the steel tape.
8 We had more variation in the water level with the older
9 equipment. That leads me to believe that the older equipment
10 is probably less precise. There's probably also a slight
11 shift in here that occurred in several wells. There's
12 probably a slight difference in calibration between these
13 two. Since mid-1985, we have these water levels. Note that
14 this is .5m here, 2.5m full scale on this graph. So, we're
15 looking at changes between measurements on the order of .1m,
16 a couple of tenths of meters maximum. This is sort of the
17 range of water level fluctuations that we see in the
18 continuous water level network due to barometric causes.

19 Let me go on to the continuous water level network.
20 The continuous water level network currently consists of 12
21 wells. We're monitoring 19 zones. The hydrologic holes are
22 split into multiple zones from two to four zones. That's why
23 we have more zones than we have wells. The measuring equip-
24 ment in the periodic network consists of a down hole pressure

1 transducer that measures the depth of submergence, a data
2 logger or data collection platform at surface, and as much as
3 2500 feet of wire line cable connecting the two. We
4 currently calibrate these systems every four months. The
5 calibration includes making a manual water level measurement
6 just like we would in the periodic water level network and
7 also determining the relationship between change in
8 submergence of the transducer as the water level changes
9 versus change in transducer output.

10 As I mentioned previously, the continuous water
11 level network really consists of hourly measurements that
12 were plotted over time. They look like they're continuous,
13 but they're not really, truly continuous. In some special
14 cases, we are getting truly continuous data in graphical
15 form. It's much more difficult to work with, but we do get
16 some truly continuous data. And, on special occasions, we
17 also collect some high frequency, but again discreet, digital
18 water level data. For instance, if we know that an under-
19 ground nuclear test is going to take place, in some cases we
20 have collected data on the order of one second and try to
21 monitor the effects of this. This is just a map that shows
22 the locations of the continuous water level network. Again,
23 they're scattered throughout Yucca Mountain concentrated
24 closer to the repository block.

1 The continuous water level network is designed to
2 observe short-term water level fluctuations. There's two
3 primary causes of short term water level fluctuations at
4 Yucca Mountain. First of all, there's barometrically induced
5 water level changes. We have barometric pressure changes
6 that occur daily to a few days as a storm front passes
7 through. That's the largest driving force for water level
8 fluctuations at Yucca Mountain. A smaller driving force is
9 earth tides. Like ocean tides, these occur twice daily with
10 a cycle that kind of repeats itself about every 14 days.

11 Let's look at short-term water level fluctuations.
12 This is March 1988 barometric pressure. It's inverted, so
13 900 millibars, 840 millibars. So, this is increasing
14 barometric pressure. This is the water level change at Well
15 WT-11 for the same time period. I hope you'll notice that
16 those graphs look quite similar to each other. The scales
17 were chosen so that this would represent roughly 100%
18 barometric efficiency.

19 Let's look at calculated earth tides at Yucca
20 Mountain. I want to stress that these are calculated values.
21 We can't observe these directly other than the water level
22 record. This is March 1988, March 1 to March 31. I forgot
23 to put those on the slide. You can see the earth tide goes
24 through a maximum, minimum. Fourteen days later, we're into

1 a maximum and another minimum area.

2 This is the water level at Well p#1 for March,
3 1988. Notice that we have high daily fluctuations during
4 times of high earth tide. We have low daily fluctuations
5 during times of low earth tide.

6 Let's also look at the barometric effect. You can
7 see we get large barometric effects that transforms into
8 large water level changes. So, what we're seeing at Well p#1
9 is a nice combination of barometric effects plus earth tide
10 effects. I think that Gary Patterson will be showing you
11 what the record looks like if you take the barometric effects
12 out of the water level record and just look at the earth tide
13 effects.

14 I mentioned that we use either data loggers or data
15 collection platforms to control the transducers and collect
16 the data out of the transducers. I'll talk a little bit
17 about data collection platforms. The data collection
18 platforms are nice in that they give us near real time access
19 to the data. With the data loggers, it's two or three weeks
20 before we can even examine the data. With data collection
21 platforms, the platforms transmit the data to satellite, it's
22 re-transmitted back to a ground station, and ends up in our
23 computer about four minutes after it's transmitted. During
24 normal operations, the data collection platforms transmit

1 their data every four hours. They transmit the last eight
2 hours of data in case we have a solar storm or something like
3 that that interferes with the transmission. Under an alert
4 operation, we use the flood warning channels that's normally
5 used by surface water people to transmit the data
6 immediately. I'll talk a little bit more about what alert
7 operations is. This is when we have our water level
8 excursions. Under normal circumstances, we examine that data
9 daily. Under these special circumstances, we examine it
10 every few hours.

11 This is a map of the location of the data
12 collection platforms. I'd like to point out Well G-3 on the
13 south end of the crest of Yucca Mountain. I'm going to be
14 talking more about it. Just for the record, the first data
15 collection platform went in in January of 1990; the most
16 recent one is only a couple of months--has been in service
17 only a couple of months. The reason that we decided that we
18 needed data collection platforms is to try to determine
19 something about water level excursions. In the last nine
20 months, we've had about half a dozen water level excursions
21 or apparent water level excursions occur at Yucca Mountain
22 that we've been able to track through the platforms.

23 I'm going to talk a little bit about these water
24 level excursions. I want to point out, note the quotations

1 around water level excursions. That's probably a real bad
2 choice of terms. I regret it. I probably should call this
3 transducer output excursions because for the most part we
4 don't know whether these are true water level excursions or
5 not.

6 For purposes of discussion, I'd like to break them
7 up into four types. Type 1 is a dramatic, but expected
8 response to barometric pressure changes. Rapid changes in
9 barometric pressure cause fairly dramatic changes in water
10 levels. We can explain these things through the physics of
11 the system. Types 2 through 4, we can't explain. Type 2 is
12 a low amplitude excursion that occurs concurrently, basically
13 concurrently, with barometric pressure changes, but the
14 amplitude of them exceeds the amplitude that would be
15 expected only given barometric pressure changes. A Type 3
16 water level excursion is similar to a Type 2 in its
17 amplitude. It's a fairly long amplitude. The difference is
18 that it's not concurrent with barometric pressure changes. A
19 Type 4 excursion is a high amplitude excursion.

20 DR. DOMENICO: Don't you have a high level expected
21 excursion like when they set off nuclear weapons or
22 earthquakes from San Francisco, Los Angeles, Mexico, et
23 cetera?

24 MR. LUCKEY: In these kinds of wells where they're not

1 packed in, we wouldn't really expect a large water level
2 change from these kinds of things because these occur so
3 rapidly and they are over so quickly that the momentum of the
4 water in the borehole kind of totally damps them out.

5 DR. DOMENICO: You're taking hourly measurements?

6 MR. LUCKEY: Hourly measurements. So, the chances of
7 picking one of these up are just about nil anyway. I think
8 that Gary Patterson will show that these sorts of phenomena
9 last seconds, a few tens of seconds. So, to pick something
10 like this up on an hourly measurement would be difficult.

11 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

12 MR. LUCKEY: I'm, first of all, going to show a Type 1
13 excursion which is a dramatic, but expected response to water
14 level change. I've kind of already shown that sort of thing
15 previously. Here, we have the barometric pressure plotted.
16 This time, plotted correctly. So, this is a large barometric
17 low that came in about January 17 of 1988. The water level
18 in WT-2 rose dramatically in response to that. This is all
19 expected. The only thing unexpected is a very tiny little
20 spike here on the order of less than .1m. This is probably
21 something different. It doesn't correspond to what is seen
22 on the barometer.

23 Type 2 water level excursion is also concurrent
24 with barometric pressure changes. In this case, if we

1 convert the transducer output to water levels, it would be
2 more than we would expect just from barometric effects alone.
3 We're looking at late February/early March, this year, at
4 Well G-3 on the south end of the crest of Yucca Mountain. We
5 have transducer output plotted over here in millivolts. So,
6 it was going on with a kind of normal expected response at
7 about 2 millivolts. It jumped around pretty badly as this
8 low came through. It never really settled down. I'm not
9 saying this is a water level change. I'm going to come back
10 and talk about this a little bit more in detail. But, if it
11 were a water level change, just for scale this would be .3m
12 water level change. I'll come back to this particular
13 excursion.

14 A Type 3 water level excursion is also relatively
15 low amplitude excursion, but it's not concurrent with
16 barometric pressure changes. This is kind of an interesting
17 excursion that occurred in 1988 in early March. I lost my
18 little bar over here. If this were true water levels, this
19 would be about a .5m change in water levels if it were real.
20 We don't know if this is real. We only worry about these
21 excursions when they occur in more than one of a well or if
22 they occur at several wells roughly concurrently. If this
23 was just an isolated incident in just this one particular
24 zone of this one particular well, we'd write these things off

1 as instrument malfunction.

2 DR. DOMENICO: Is each of these wells measured manually
3 each month, each of the ones we have the continuous records?

4 MR. LUCKEY: No. Only every four months during the
5 period--

6 DR. DOMENICO: So, if something happens to the trans-
7 ducer, you'd have no way of knowing for four months?

8 MR. LUCKEY: We collect the data. We collect the
9 transducer output every other week in these wells.

10 DR. DOMENICO: What I'm saying is as a backup? Like,
11 for example, the thing I'm looking at right there shows that
12 you have a, I don't know, a quarter of a meter rise, if you
13 want to look at it--so if you were making measurements every
14 month manually to check your transducer, you would pick that
15 up and you would know whether that was real or make-believe.

16 MR. LUCKEY: Yeah, if we could get out there quickly
17 enough, we could make a manual measurement and do this.

18 DR. DOMENICO: But, what I'm asking is--

19 MR. LUCKEY: Under normal operations, no, we do not.

20 DR. DOMENICO: So, there's no scheduled manual measure-
21 ment of water levels in the continuous water level holes?
22 There is none?

23 MR. LUCKEY: There is scheduled, but it's four months
24 apart.

1 DR. DOMENICO: Four months, thank you.

2 MR. LUCKEY: The logistics of all of these holes mean
3 that to get a water level measurement you have to disturb the
4 transducer. It's a fairly intensive operation. Now, had we
5 seen this one coming, if we'd gone out here and noticed it
6 right at this time, we would have made an unscheduled manual
7 measurement to find out if this offset was really true. This
8 is the problem with doing the data logger. You can see that
9 we only have five days from here to the end of the graph.
10 This thing returned down to a base level within about 10
11 days. You dump your data loggers every two weeks and it
12 takes you a week to get around to looking at the data. This
13 thing is long gone. That's one of the advantages of having
14 the data collection platforms. You see something like this
15 immediately, you go out and investigate it immediately.

16 This Type 3 excursion is a fairly rare excursion at
17 Yucca Mountain. A handful, at most, there we're interested
18 in. These excursions look somewhat like fault creep or slow
19 earthquake events. I'm not saying that's what they are.
20 They have some of the same characteristic shapes of fault
21 creep and that's why we're interested in those.

22 Type 4 water level excursion is a high amplitude
23 excursion. This is an example of p#1 in April of 1987.
24 Again, transducer output goes down to -20 on the bottom of

1 the scale, +30 on the top of the scale. In reality, in this
2 region and again down in this region, it was fluctuating back
3 and forth to +50 millivolts/-50 millivolts which is the
4 maximum/minimum output of this particular instrument. For
5 reference, this would be .3m water level if this were real.
6 I say it's highly unlikely that these Type 4 excursions are
7 real. If we made the water level go up enough, we actually
8 could get a 30 or 50 millivolt output of these transducers.
9 However, these transducers when they're hung in air, they're
10 vented transducers. The output is nominally about zero. So,
11 to get down below zero, you've got to suck on this transducer
12 real hard and I can't imagine anything that would give us
13 that sort of suction on a transducer.

14 I promised we were going to go back to the
15 excursion at G-3 that occurred late February/early March of
16 this year. Just for reference, this is the barometric
17 pressure plotted correctly. This is how much water level
18 change that barometric pressure change would result in
19 assuming 100% barometric efficiency of this well. The wells
20 out at Yucca Mountain do have a fairly high barometric
21 efficiency. So, that will give you some idea of what we
22 should expect in terms of water level change given just
23 barometric pressure change.

24 On this side, we have the transducer output from

1 this well (indicating), again from 1 to 5 millivolts. Just
2 to get the scales correctly, this would be .3m change in
3 water level if this were converted to water levels. Because
4 this occurred at station on the data collection platform, as
5 soon as this occurred, we became aware of it. We immediately
6 within a few hours went out to the site to try to determine
7 what was happening and three visits over a two day period
8 were made to check the instrumentation at this site.

9 DR. ALLEN: This was not occurring at any other site?

10 MR. LUCKEY: We didn't--no, it was not occurring at any
11 other site where we had a data collection platform. At that
12 time, we had, I think, four data collection platforms, maybe
13 five platforms. It was not occurring at any other site where
14 we had a platform. This phenomena was occurring at Well b#1
15 where we did have a continuous recorder; b#1 also is prone to
16 excursion so we went over and looked at the graphical chart
17 of b#1 and it was occurring there also. I can't tell you off
18 the top of my head whether it was occurring at other sites.

19 Right here, we're just looking at the same thing,
20 transducer output only for March 1, '91, which is in this
21 most dramatic part. I said we visited the site three times
22 during this excursion, once on February 28, twice on March 1.
23 During those visits in the morning and afternoon of March 1,
24 we did make manual water level measurements. We took those

1 manual water level measurements, converted them back to what
2 the transducer should have been reading given that water
3 level measurement. That's what these crosses represent here
4 (indicating). So, this would be a manual water level
5 measurement converted to millivolts of transducer output.
6 So, would this (indicating). This gap in the data here
7 represents when the transducer was off scale. The way the
8 data collection platform was programmed to operate, it could
9 read output voltage up to 5 millivolts. So, it was off-scale
10 or possibly down to -5 millivolts.

11 DR. DOMENICO: What sort of water level change would pop
12 your transducer?

13 MR. LUCKEY: This particular transducer is a 15 psi
14 transducer submerged about five feet. So, we'd have to be
15 looking at several tens of feet to pop the transducer. Most
16 of these things can over-range from four to 10 ten times
17 without damage and 10 to 100 times and have damage, but
18 continue to operate.

19 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

20 MR. LUCKEY: Now, we had some backup because we were
21 there. The people doing the field work grabbed a multimeter
22 out of the toolbox and measured the transducer output voltage
23 directly. In this particular case, just prior to making this
24 measurement, the transducer output was registering 10

1 millivolts.

2 If you take this 10 millivolt transducer output and
3 convert it to a water level, it would indicate that the water
4 level was up about 6m at that time. The observed water
5 level, via the manual water level measurement, indicated that
6 the water level was up about .3m from its sort of baseline
7 position. This .3m is very consistent with the response
8 expected given that sort of a front coming through. The
9 notes from that conclude that this excursion beyond the
10 expected water level change given the barometric pressure
11 change was not real. This does not mean that all water level
12 excursions are not real. It does mean that at least this one
13 was not real. It gives us some confidence that at least some
14 of them are not real. We have to continue to remind
15 ourselves to not write off all water level excursions based
16 on one data point.

17 Okay. Where are we going to go in this particular
18 activity in the future? We're going to continue to monitor
19 water levels at all sites to determine if we have any long-
20 term trends. That's periodic water level network. At least,
21 some of the sites, we're going to remove the continuous
22 monitoring network, put it on other sites. Some of these
23 sites have had continuous monitoring for about six years.
24 We've had lots of problems in getting continuous record.

1 But, for the kind of analyses that we do at three, six,
2 twelve month period, it's plenty of record. So, at least, at
3 some of these sites, we're going to start moving the equip-
4 ment around.

5 Current plans are to augment the water level
6 network with anywhere from eight to 14 additional wells to
7 try to help us with our understanding of the system, fill in
8 some holes. As mentioned yesterday, we're going to be
9 monitoring water levels in both the unsaturated-zone and the
10 systematic--or at least some of the systematic drilling
11 holes. We'd like to initiate strain monitoring to directly
12 measure earth crustal strain. We're going to continue to
13 place a high priority on determining if these water level
14 excursions are real. We would like to be able to say at some
15 future time if fault creep is truly occurring at Yucca
16 Mountain.

17 We need to take our new data that we have collected
18 over the last several years and produce an updated map of the
19 uppermost potentiometric surface at Yucca Mountain. The
20 currently available map is a number of years old. The data
21 is probably better now. We're going to continue to analyze
22 the water level fluctuations to estimate hydraulic
23 parameters. Gary Patterson will be talking about things like
24 that. That will continue in the future. We need to

1 investigate the possibility of estimating hydraulic
2 parameters from the water table holes. Their construction is
3 such that we can't estimate hydraulic parameters from those
4 wells because they're not cased below the water table. So,
5 we're going to see if we can come up with some way of doing
6 that. In a related activity, we're going to investigate the
7 role of faults in the saturated-zone flow system,
8 specifically the Solotario Canyon Fault, but also the Ghost
9 Dance Fault.

10 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Richard.

11 We have time for a question or two. Questions from
12 the table?

13 DR. DEERE: You pointed out in a few holes you're making
14 more than one water level measurement. Could you explain
15 that a little bit?

16 MR. LUCKEY: What I meant to say is that we're measuring
17 water levels in more than one zone. These hydrologic holes,
18 several of them we have a packer to separate the hole into
19 the upper and lower intervals so we can see what the water
20 level is at depth versus the shallower water level. Well, H-
21 1 up near UZ-1 that we've talked so much about is completed
22 as a piezometer nest. There's four piezometers completed and
23 that's how we know the water level at four different
24 intervals from very deep up to near the water table.

1 DR. DEERE: Do you have results from those yet that show
2 anything interesting?

3 MR. LUCKEY: Yeah, we have a lot of water level informa-
4 tion from all of those. The results range from virtually no
5 difference in water levels between the upper and lower zones
6 of the well up to, in H-1, several tens of meters. I should
7 know this off the top of my head. I think there's 55m of
8 head difference between the top and the bottom of that hole
9 and it's an upward gradient. We see upward gradients
10 throughout the area.

11 DR. DEERE: And, that answer then leads me to my next
12 question. Have you considered putting one in that can
13 measure at more than four intervals? For instance, 10 or 15
14 positions where--it seems to me when we have a stratigraphy
15 that has different fracture characteristics that it might be
16 of interest.

17 MR. LUCKEY: It really would be of interest. We start
18 running into just some logistical problems. Four tubes in a
19 hole that we're talking about is kind of pushing our luck.

20 DR. DEERE: No, I'm talking about another type of system
21 like the multiport, like the Canadian installation?

22 MR. LUCKEY: Yeah, yeah. We probably will get some
23 information of that sort when hydraulic testing is done.
24 Just kind of a one shot kind of information when packers are

1 put in or I think they'll be talking about the packer system
2 that will be used in the C wells. We'll get a little bit of
3 information from that on a one-time basis. Bill Steinkampf
4 and his hydrochemical sampling is going to have a similar
5 sort of setup to where we can measure water levels in fairly
6 short zones. But, again, that's kind of a one-time thing.

7 DR. DEERE: Well, I think it would be interesting to
8 consider the use of this. Certainly, wherever it's been
9 used, people have been surprised at the complexity of the
10 groundwater movement, particularly in a fault. The
11 groundwater situation near the fault and above the fault and
12 below the fault has proven to respond quite differently from
13 different events.

14 MR. LUCKEY: Yeah, I believe in this kind of a fracture
15 media that would be very useful information.

16 DR. DEERE: Thank you.

17 DR. ALLEN: You made the statement that some of these
18 excursions looked like events that were similar to those that
19 could be related to fault creep. What's the basis for that
20 statement?

21 MR. LUCKEY: It's only a visual comparison with some
22 published information that comes out of California where they
23 show the transducer output during fault creep events.

24 DR. ALLEN: At hourly intervals?

1 MR. LUCKEY: I think they have much more detail data
2 than that. But, it does cover periods of days. These sorts
3 of events are relatively long-lived compared to normal
4 seismic events. I think that if Gary Patterson hasn't
5 sufficiently answered that question, at the end of his talk,
6 ask him because he's much more versed in that sort of thing.

7 DR. LANGMUIR: Further questions?

8 DR. WILLIAMS: Is anybody going to talk about the water
9 producing characteristics of the different zones like the
10 tracejector logs using Iodine 131 as the tracer?

11 MR. LUCKEY: Not to any great extent, anyway. That's
12 kind of beyond anything that we've prepared for this particu-
13 lar meeting.

DR. LANGMUIR: Well, we have an opportunity to get back
on schedule totally here. This is remarkable. I have to
commend everybody involved this morning.

I would suggest we eat in the hotel and try and get
back here at 1:30 to begin the afternoon session. If you eat
in the hotel, you can get done rather quickly.

(Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken.)

1 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

2 DR. LANGMUIR: Our first presentation of the afternoon
3 will be by Gary Patterson. The topic is Analysis of Strain
4 Related Water-Level Fluctuations. Gary.

5 MR. PATTERSON: A couple of years ago, Devin Galloway
6 began an effort to develop the data collection techniques in
7 order to analyze strain related water-level fluctuations.
8 The objectives of this analysis are to assess the
9 applicability of these analyses for obtaining estimates of
10 elastic and hydraulic properties of aquifers at Yucca
11 Mountain, and to obtain estimates of elastic and hydraulic
12 properties in the absence of permits required for injection
13 tests or pumping tests.

14 The strain related water-level fluctuations that I
15 am going to talk about are those that are associated with
16 atmospheric loading, earth tides, earthquakes and underground
17 nuclear explosions.

18 This is sort of an abbreviated summary of inputs

1 and outputs for this type of analysis. The atmospheric
2 loading analysis requires time series of water levels and
3 barometric pressure and will give you vertical pneumatic
4 diffusivity, vertical hydraulic diffusivity and barometric
5 efficiency.

6 The earth tide analysis requires water level
7 response to earth tides, areal strain tide, and barometric
8 efficiency and provides areal strain sensitivity, porosity,
9 matrix compressibility and specific storage.

10 The seismic analysis requires fluid pressures or
11 water-level responses to seismic events, specific storage,
12 and then one parameter that I left out is the areal strain
13 sensitivity. And it will provide peak dynamic strain and
14 transmissivity.

15 DR. DOMENICO: Gary, what is an areal strain tide?

16 MR. PATTERSON: That is just the term we call, we
17 calculate from the theoretical strain, we calculate the areal
18 strain type for the location of Yucca Mountain for the
19 latitude.

20 The analysis of strain related water-level
21 fluctuations has certain advantages, one of which is that it
22 may allow us to obtain parameter estimates at several
23 locations where pump tests will be impractical. This will
24 allow us to help assess spatial variability. The second
25 advantage that I've got down there is that it will allow

1 comparison of parameter estimates obtained from strains
2 imposed at various scales much larger than the scale of the
3 well tests. And the final advantage is that it is relatively
4 inexpensive. Most of the required data is already being
5 collected for the water level monitoring network and those
6 parts of it that we have to modify slightly to get the rest
7 of the data are relatively inexpensive compared to pump
8 tests.

9 A couple of disadvantages, the first one is
10 something that Dick alluded to earlier is that the analysis
11 requires that boreholes be cased to the water table which
12 essentially eliminates the possibility of using the water
13 table holes, unless we make modifications to the water table
14 holes, or make modifications to the equations. And the
15 second disadvantage is that these methods assume a porous
16 medium that based on preliminary pump tests we know is
17 inappropriate at least at the well scale. The scales of the
18 strains that we are analyzing, range from four kilometers for
19 seismic wave lengths from UNEs to as large as half the
20 circumference of the earth for the diurnal tidal effects. So
21 at that scale, it may be appropriate to treat the aquifers as
22 a porous medium equivalent.

23 The atmospheric loading analysis that we use was
24 developed by Stewart Rojstaczer. In 1988 he developed the
25 periodic steady state solution for the water-level response to

1 atmospheric loading in an open well, cased below the water
2 table, tapping a partially confined aquifer. He subsequently
3 expanded this analysis to include unconfined aquifers.
4 Governing equations for Stewart's method come from Van Der
5 Kamp and Gale and from Weeks.

6 Stewart's method is essentially a type curve
7 matching technique where the theoretical responses are
8 expressed in terms of barometric efficiency and dimensionless
9 frequency. The goal of the type curve match is to find the
10 point where the response is no longer frequency dependent.

11 Measured time series of barometric pressure and
12 water levels are analyzed using cross-spectral estimation
13 techniques (Bendat and Piersol). This results in values of
14 barometric efficiency and Q in cycles per day, which is then
15 plotted and matched with the theoretical curve.

16 Where we are able to determine the static confined
17 response or the response where that is not frequency
18 dependent, then the match yields barometric efficiency, a
19 dimensionless frequency R and a dimensionless frequency Q ,
20 and Q in cycles per day. The dimensionless frequency R is a
21 function of the depth from land surface to the water table.
22 The angular frequency which is calculated from Q in cycles
23 per day and the vertical pneumatic diffusivity. And the
24 dimensionless frequency Q is a function of the depth from the
25 water table to the monitoring zone, the same angular

1 frequency and vertical hydraulic diffusivity.

2 This is a summary of the results from five zones
3 that we monitored in the four different wells. You can see
4 that the hydraulic and the pneumatic diffusivities are on the
5 order of 10^4 , millimeters squared per second. And the
6 barometric efficiency is ranged generally from 0.8 to 0.87.
7 The 0.95 value for H-6 is we think unrealistically high and
8 we haven't used it for any particular calculations. We don't
9 know why it came out so high. We also noticed the lack of
10 pneumatic diffusivity values for H-4 and H-6. Because this
11 is a type curve matching procedure, occasionally we can't get
12 a unique match on a particular curve, which makes it so that
13 we can't calculate, we can't figure out what the R is, so all
14 we can get is bounds for Q and for hydraulic diffusivity.

15 DR. DOMENICO: Gary, your hydraulic diffusivity and
16 pneumatic diffusivity are virtually identical. To me it's
17 kind of strange because the K/Ss is diffusivity and the Ss
18 for the pneumatic diffusivity would incorporate the
19 compressability of air and the Ss for the hydraulic
20 diffusivity would incorporate the compressability of water.
21 The compressability of air I believe is several orders of
22 magnitude larger than the compressibility of water, which
23 means that your permeability to air must be several orders of
24 magnitude larger than the permeability to water.

25 We heard yesterday, or maybe it was today, I've

1 been here so damn long I lose track of time, that there was
2 only one order of magnitude difference between the
3 conductivity to air and to water. I think that is what one
4 of the things that was brought up in that discussion. But
5 this would suggest that your hydraulic conductivity to air is
6 several orders of magnitude larger than hydraulic
7 conductivity to water. Is that correct? Can you break down
8 that diffusivity into a K, N, and S or do you get the lump
9 number?

10 MR. PATTERSON: I haven't done that.

11 DR. DOMENICO: Can you do it? You probably can.

12 MR. PATTERSON: Yeah, I can, but again, I have not done
13 that. I will take that recommendation and do it.

14 DR. DOMENICO: What does it mean when they are
15 identical? What significance does that make? Any particular
16 significance?

17 MR. PATTERSON: I don't know. I would think that
18 fractures with high permeability--what it may mean is that
19 the pneumatic diffusivity is controlled by the aquifer above
20 the water table and that may be more zeolitized or has
21 different configuration in the fracture zones internally
22 below the Calico Hills. That may have something to do with
23 it.

24 DR. DOMENICO: It doesn't mean that the unit is highly
25 fractured, does it?

1 MR. PATTERSON: I don't think you can infer that.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: Gary, could you put your microphone a
3 little closer up? It's a little difficult to hear you.

4 MR. PATTERSON: Okay, the next part of this analysis is
5 the earth tide analysis. The solid earth tide is the
6 displacement of the particles of the earth due to forces of
7 the sun and the moon related to the phases of the moon and
8 changing seasons. Measured water-level responses to earth
9 tides are used to estimate specific storage, matrix
10 compressibility, areal strain sensitivity and porosity. We
11 used the methods developed by Rojstaczer and Agnew in 1989.

12 By measuring the amplitude of the water-level
13 fluctuations in response to earth tides by estimating the
14 areal strain tide from the theoretical tidal potential,
15 matrix compressibility and areal strain sensitivity can be
16 estimated.

17 Using the relation between matrix compressibility,
18 barometric efficiency and areal strain sensitivity, the
19 porosity and specific storage can be estimated.

20 Time series of water-level measurements are
21 processed using a low pass, digital Butterworth filter. The
22 low pass signal contains longer period atmospheric
23 influences, and is subtracted from the raw data to provide a
24 reduced series of shorter frequency fluctuations that
25 contains the earth tides and daily atmospheric loading.

1 And Dick sort of showed an example of this in his
2 talk. But, this is a plot of a 30-day window of water-levels
3 for the below zone in H-4. The upper plot is the raw water
4 levels, and although it didn't come out very well, this line
5 drawn across the back represents the low pass filter. You
6 subtract that from the raw water levels and it yields the
7 second plot which is the high pass, which contains the earth
8 tides. And the lower plot is the calculated areal strain
9 tide.

10 This again is sort of an abbreviated summary of the
11 equations that we use in the earth tide analysis. Because of
12 the gamma term in equation one, we can't just measure the
13 water level fluctuation, apply the areal strain tide and
14 Poisson's ratio and calculate matrix compressibility.
15 Instead the procedure we have to use is first to go to
16 equation 2, where we calculate the areal strain sensitivity
17 based on the water level fluctuation and areal strain tide.
18 And then we jump down to equation 4, where we make an initial
19 estimate matrix compressibility to calculate alpha, then
20 input that alpha into equation 5 and calculate B which is a
21 function of a barometric efficiency that we obtain from the
22 atmospheric loading analysis, Poisson's ratio and the alpha
23 term. And once we calculate these then we move up to
24 equation three and calculate matrix compressibility as a
25 function of B, Poisson's ratio and the areal strain

1 sensitivity.

2 Once we've calculated that estimate of matrix
3 compressibility, we then input that back into equation 4 and
4 iterate through those equations a few times until the initial
5 estimate of matrix compressibility no longer affects the
6 final matrix compressibility.

7 So, once we've calculated matrix compressibility
8 alpha and B, we can use equation 6 to calculate porosity and
9 equation 7 to calculate specific storage.

10 This just shows the initial estimates that we used
11 to come up with the results I'm going to show you in the next
12 overhead. The compressibility of the fluid of 4.4×10^{-10}
13 Pascals. Compressibility as solid grades is 1.72×10^{-11}
14 Pascals, which we obtained the report from Zissman in 1933.
15 Actually it is for a sudbury norite with comparable
16 overburden stress. And, Poisson's ratio of 0.17 which is the
17 average value for the tram member and lithic ridge tuffs at
18 the Nevada Test Site.

19 DR. DOMENICO: What is norite?

20 MR. PATTERSON: It's a gabbro.

21 DR. DOMENICO: It's a gabbro? I would think it would
22 be taken more approximately as the compressibility of the
23 major minerals Pcs in tuff which may be what? What's in
24 tuff? Feldspar? Is it same as feldspar?

25 MR. PATTERSON: We can probably improve on that. A lot

1 of this is preliminary work.

2 DR. DOMENICO: But is supposed to be that the
3 compressibility of the individual--if it was sandstone you
4 would use quartz, probably.

5 MR. PATTERSON: Again, we can improve on a lot of this.
6 A lot of this stuff was done as preliminary analysis and we
7 do intend to improve on these calculations.

8 This is a summary of the values we obtain again
9 from 4 wells in 5 zones. I apologize for the change in
10 nomenclature. The A of water is the W from the earlier
11 overhead, and the areal strain sensitivity is the A of S from
12 the earlier overhead. You will notice two values in each of
13 the columns in the upper part of the graph. They represent
14 the values for the M_2 and the 01 tide. The M_2 is a semi-
15 diurnal lunar tide and the 01 is a diurnal lunar tide. Those
16 are the strongest tides that are not affected by solar
17 heating.

18 The values on the bottom part of the graph show the
19 matric compressibilities, porosities and specific storage for
20 these zones. You will notice that above both of the above
21 zones and two of the C-holes which are about 60 meters apart,
22 come up with very similar values for all of the parameters.
23 And the below zones of C-3 and H-4 which are approximately a
24 mile apart are both--the C-3 is open to the Bullfrog and the
25 Tram, and H-4 below zone is open to the upper part of the

1 lithic ridge tuffs. You'll notice that they are very similar
2 in their parameters estimates also.

3 The final sequential analysis that we are going to
4 go through in the analysis of seismic waves, seismic Rayleigh
5 waves from earthquakes and underground nuclear explosions
6 produce aquifer dilation and concomitant fluid pressure
7 disturbances.

8 This is the equation that we use in the seismic
9 analysis. It's from Cooper, 1965. The only thing I really
10 want to point out on this equation are the values for
11 transmissivity. This is the equation we use to calculate
12 transmissivity. The A appears on amplification factor. The
13 X_0 is measured water low level response to a particular
14 seismic event and h_0 is the fluid pressure response to a
15 particular seismic event.

16 When "shut in" fluid pressure responses to seismic
17 waves are measured, and when areal strain sensitivities are
18 known from earth tide and atmospheric loading analysis, the
19 peak dynamic strain associated with the seismic event can be
20 calculated using the relation with areal strain sensitivity
21 and peak dynamic strain.

22 Just to show what some of these response look like
23 out in the field, there are two ways we can collect this type
24 of data and Dick alluded to them earlier. One way is if it
25 is announced underground nuclear explosion, we can go out and

1 visit the well, reprogram the data logger to measure at one
2 second intervals. This is a representation of that type of
3 data acquisition. This is a water level response in the
4 below zone of H-4 to an underground nuclear explosion from
5 February of 1988. The peak dynamic response I am going to
6 talk about later is the full-range amplitude from top to
7 bottom.

8 This is another example. This is a response from
9 the below zone of H-5 to the same nuclear explosion. One of
10 the by-products of setting the Campbell data logger to one
11 second intervals is you get a lot of noise and that is what
12 most of that represents. The full range response of the
13 large fluctuations in here.

14 This is a fluid pressure response from the below a
15 zone in C-1. This is taken off of a continuous strip chart
16 recorder. This is in equivalent feet of water, so it had a
17 peak dynamic response of about 3 1/2 feet. This was to a
18 very similar nuclear explosion of similar magnitude and
19 similar location. I'm going to use that later. I am going
20 to apply it to information from the early UNE at some of the
21 other wells.

22 Again, just an example, this is from a Los Angeles
23 earthquake in February of 1990, magnitude of 5.5. And the
24 final example is an earthquake at the center near La Paz,
25 Mexico.

1 This is just a summary of the water level and fluid
2 pressure responses to those particular events. You can see
3 the fluid pressure responses are generally much larger than
4 the water level responses which sort of alludes to what Dick
5 was saying that, unless we have a packer in the access to one
6 of the zones, we have little chance of picking up any
7 earthquakes or anything without the packer.

8 The next few slides that I am going to go through
9 are really just some mathematical calisthenics to show how we
10 would apply this information. You'll notice that there is a
11 somewhat circular pattern here. While I'm taking values from
12 one well and applying them to another well, which I know is
13 not completely legitimate, but the fact is that right now we
14 don't have a full set of parameters for any given wells so
15 we can't really do these calculations without making some
16 transpositions. And, we are in the process now of collecting
17 data at individual wells, but I am only doing this for
18 demonstration purposes.

19 The first calculation I'll make is peak dynamic
20 strain. The peak dynamic fluid pressure response to the UNE
21 of 12/08/89 in C-1 was 1.26 meters. Using the static-
22 confined areal strain sensitivity for the M_2 tide for C-3
23 below was .36mm/Nanostrain. So going through the calculation
24 yields a peak dynamic strain of 3.51×10^{-6} .

25 Similarly the Los Angeles earthquake caused a peak

1 dynamic strain of 4.0×10^{-7} , and the Mexico earthquake was
2 1.20×10^{-7} . This has some relation to the earlier questions
3 about fault creep in that there are places, particularly
4 California where peak dynamic strains on the order of 10^{-6}
5 have been associated with the advent of fault creep. And
6 just to sort of reiterate what Dick said is that the only
7 suspicion that we have that there may be any fault creep at
8 test site is strictly graphical. We have several
9 fluctuations that we don't even know if they are real water
10 level fluctuations or not, but they have the typical sharp
11 rise or sharp decline and then a fairly steady return to
12 baseline levels. And these responses seem to occur in the
13 absence of any of the other things that we have ever noticed
14 that cause water level excursions. And as Dick mentioned
15 there were only a half dozen or so. We have no evidence and
16 we won't know unless we get some strain monitoring at the
17 site.

18 The next calculation we go through is to calculate
19 fluid pressure response. Using the peak dynamic strain
20 calculated from C-1 in the earlier graph and using the
21 static-confined areal strain sensitivity from well H4
22 $.83\text{mm}/\text{Nanostrain}$, we can calculate what the fluid pressure
23 response might have been to the earlier UNE. Ideally we
24 would have in situ strain measurements so that we wouldn't
25 have to do these transpositions, but I don't of any way to

1 really calculate the fluid pressure response and the water
2 level response simultaneously with the wells configured the
3 way they are.

4 So, the only way we are going to be able to do this
5 calculations is to take a value from one well and use it in
6 another well or to institute strain monitoring which would
7 allow us to measure one of the fluid responses or water level
8 responses and calculate the other.

9 The amplification factor which is the water level
10 response over the fluid pressure response for H4, the water
11 level response was 23.2 and the fluid pressure response we
12 just calculated was 2.91 meters, so it yields an
13 amplification factor of 7.97×10^{-3} .

14 And now the real reason why I did all this was to
15 estimate transmissivity from this data. If we use the
16 amplification factor of 7.97×10^{-3} and use specific storage
17 obtained from the earth tide analysis, we can then solve
18 Cooper's equation for T which yields $1.05 \text{ m}^2/\text{d}$. This
19 compares to $7.88 \text{ m}^2/\text{d}$ estimated from a borehole flow survey
20 reported by Whitfield in 1985.

21 In think in light of all the assumptions and the
22 jumping around that I have just made to make these
23 calculations, I think that is actually a pretty good match.

24 So the conclusions from this preliminary analysis
25 is that we feel that these analyses of strain related water

1 level fluctuations appear to be a viable method for obtaining
2 parameter estimates at least at some boreholes in Yucca
3 Mountain.

4 The analyses would be greatly enhanced by on site
5 strain monitoring. One reason would be that we would not
6 need to use the theoretical tidal potential which can be
7 influenced by the presence of faults. And also for the
8 reason I just mentioned that we could measure peak dynamic
9 strain in particular seismic events.

10 Some boreholes near Yucca Mountain, I haven't
11 discussed this very much, but I really feel that some
12 boreholes near Yucca Mountain are sensitive enough to these
13 types of fluctuations if used along with in situ strain
14 monitors, they could be very important components of on site
15 strain monitoring.

16 Our future plans are to expand monitoring of fluid
17 pressure responses and to obtain full sets of parameters for
18 given well so that we can actually make some real
19 calculations for these values. And we would also like to
20 incorporate additional strip chart recorders so that we can
21 advantage of earthquakes and unannounced nuclear explosions.

22 In addition, another thing that Dick alluded to is
23 we would like to figure out a way to case the WT holes which
24 will allow us a lot more data points. And we would like to
25 push for some sort of in situ strain monitoring.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Gary. Questions?

2 DR. DOMENICO: Gary, I heard this talk at Boulder or
3 Golden at a USGS gathering. Was that delivered by you or
4 Galloway?

5 MR. PATTERSON: That was Galloway.

6 DR. DOMENICO: Well Galloway came to a conclusion, but
7 the pneumatic diffusivity of the nonwelded material like the
8 Calico Hills was identical to the pneumatic diffusivity of
9 the welded units in one of his conclusions that I heard loud
10 and clear. Was that meant that the Calico Hills was no less
11 fractured than the welded units? Will you comment on that?

12 MR. PATTERSON: That was a conclusion that Devin came up
13 with.

14 DR. DOMENICO: That Devin came up with?

15 MR. PATTERSON: Yeah.

16 DR. DOMENICO: That is all? Do you have a different
17 conclusion? The same analysis?

18 MR. PATTERSON: Well we have other information from
19 borehole television wires from the C-holes that there are
20 fractures in the Calico Hills. The conductivity of those
21 fractures is something we don't know anything about. But we
22 know there are fractures there. So, I can't--I can really
23 neither support or refute that conclusion. Devin really does
24 know a lot more about this analysis than I do. As you
25 probably know, he is the one that initiated all this and I am

1 just trying to continue it.

2 DR. DOMENICO: But the pneumatic diffusivity
3 incorporates conductivity and the compressibility of raw
4 materials and if they are the same for welded versus
5 nonwelded units--

6 MR. PATTERSON; We know that compressibility is higher
7 and there are definitely differences in the Calico Hills, but
8 whether the fractured conductivity has anything to do with
9 that--

10 DR. DOMENICO: So you wouldn't come to the same
11 conclusion as Devin?

12 MR. PATTERSON: No.

13 DR. DOMENICO: Okay.

14 DR. ALLEN: If it turns out that these kinds of
15 measurements really are critical to understanding hydraulic
16 data, then I would certainly suggest that a consideration be
17 given to putting in a modern seismometer, I mean high dynamic
18 range broad band seismometer here to try to get independent
19 observation. We discovered some very strange things in terms
20 of coupling of sonic booms with seismic energy and so forth
21 that I think are worth considering when you are trying to get
22 all these different alternatives.

23 MR. PATTERSON: I'd agree with you. We would love to
24 see a high tech strain monitoring.

25 DR. ALLEN: No, I am not sure I could defend it solely

1 on the basis of understanding earthquakes but maybe we could
2 on this basis.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: If I can get one last quick one.
4 Obviously a lot of assumptions involved in getting from the
5 strain approach to a transmissivity. What kind of
6 uncertainties would you attach to that transmissivity as
7 opposed to one determined by traditional testing of ground
8 water pumping and that sort of thing?

9 MR. PATTERSON: I don't really know. What we'd like to
10 do is to be able to get a full set of parameters for the C-
11 holes and then when we do the multiple well testing on that
12 we can compare results and feel a little more comfortable
13 with it.

14 People have done this in the past and other places,
15 and the strain analysis has come out very favorably. But, I
16 think that may be a local phenomenon. There are some places
17 where this isn't going to work so well and there are other
18 places where it will work. And we feel that there are some
19 wells at Yucca Mountain that will work and some wells where
20 it won't. And, we are going to have to be very careful
21 applying this. But when compared to the insurmountable
22 problem of having to go out try and do a pump test at every
23 well that is out there versus having some parameter estimate
24 to at least use to compare it to the modeling estimates and
25 things like that, I think it has value.

1 DR. DOMENICO: This is a trivial question, but we heard
2 a little bit earlier, people using a coefficient of storage
3 of 0.1 and 0.01 typical for unconfined system. If this is an
4 unconfined system why are we recording barometric and tidal
5 fluctuations?

6 MR. PATTERSON: This is--

7 DR. DOMENICO: It is not a trigger question.

8 MR. PATTERSON: Most of these aquifers that we are
9 dealing with in this analysis anyway are at least partially
10 confined.

11 DR. DOMENICO: The conductivity is going to be a couple
12 of orders of magnitude smaller than what we've heard a little
13 earlier?

14 MR. PATTERSON: Yeah.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Gary.

16 We can proceed now Claudia with the next speaker.

17 MS. NEWBURY: Our next speaker is M. J. Umari, from the
18 USGS. He is going to be speaking on multiple well
19 interference and conservative tracer testing.

20 DR. UMARI: This is normally when I spill my coffee.
21 Instead of that I spilled my water, I think. But this will
22 hopefully get me through the fact that I have a little bit of
23 a cough.

24 Well, my name is M. J. Umari and I work with the
25 USGS on the Yucca Mountain project. The thing that I wanted

1 to point out at this point is that I have started working
2 with the project in the beginning of April of this year and
3 so some of the information I may have to, if pressed, rely on
4 other people in the audience that would be supporting the
5 information. But, I think in terms of overall presentation,
6 I should be able to handle it.

7 I'd like to talk to you about two activities that
8 we are going to perform in the saturated zone fractured rock
9 hydrology project. The first one is a multiple well
10 interference test and the other one is testing the C-hole
11 complex with conservative tracers. I'd like to point out at
12 this point that the C-hole testing is for methods develop-
13 ment. In other words we are not going to take any of these
14 parameters, determine from this process and use it for site
15 characterization. The first activity involves cross-hole
16 testing between the C-holes themselves and then a large scale
17 test that involved the C-holes and other tests.

18 I think what I would like to do now is to have this
19 here so we know where we are in the process.

20 The location, of course, you are familiar with.
21 The C-hole complex is here, southeast of the location of the
22 repository. And the other wells that I would like to point
23 out at this point are the P#1 here, the H-4-1 here and the
24 B#1 here because those will be used among other wells in the
25 large scale pumping test that I will be discussing.

1 The primary objectives for this activity is to
2 determine hydraulic properties. We would like to determine
3 the spatial and the directional variation of the hydraulic
4 conductivity or transmissivity if you wish, and the storage
5 coefficient. We would like to determine whether models of
6 porous medium assuming anistogropic characteristics would
7 apply. We would like to determine whether that conceptual-
8 ization works or something else more complicated would work,
9 and I am going to elaborate on that in a little bit.

10 We'd like to see if fracture-flow modeling would
11 work and we'd like to identify and examine the scale
12 dependency issue which is of course, a very important one.
13 And then we'd like to identify the hydraulic connection
14 between fractures and also between stratigraphic units.

15 Within the cross-hole testing program, the main
16 idea is that we are going to pump from a test zone of one
17 well and monitor the hydraulic response in five tests zones
18 in all the C-wells including the one from which we are
19 pumping. And we would like to in the process vary these
20 factors here. We would like to vary what well we are pumping
21 from, what pumping interval we are using, what interval we
22 are monitoring, what rate we are pumping at, and this last
23 one means we would like to vary the zones that we are
24 monitoring in terms of the hydraulic conductivity. In other
25 words, we are not only going to test zones that we think are

1 highly conductive, but also zones that may not be highly
2 conductive. And that is what I mean by varying the hydraulic
3 conductance of pumping and monitoring intervals. It may be a
4 little bit confusing over wording.

5 The C-hole complex is of course oriented like this,
6 with the distance between the wells varying between 100 and
7 250 feet. This is just a typical lithology column with the
8 saturated intervals shown.

9 Now in order to discuss these tests, I thought we
10 could look at a hypothetical cross-section, obviously, overly
11 simplified, but for the point of discussing the test, let's
12 assume that we have any two of these wells, C-1, C-2, or C-1,
13 C-3, or something like that and we had two sets of fractures
14 intersecting the area. We would like to place inflatable
15 packers in those wells, isolate test zones, go into those
16 test zones and withdraw water, pump water from those test
17 zones and monitor the pressure in the monitored intervals
18 using pressure transducers. Of course you can see that the
19 possibilities if hydraulic fractures exist and they do, and
20 if they are hydraulically connected, then the permeations of
21 possible responses would be fairly high. And that is what we
22 are intending to study is all of these variations.

23 The instrumentation by which we are intending to
24 conduct this test, involves what we referred to as our
25 multiple test zone packer system and it involves those

1 inflatable packers. It also involves this tubing in the
2 center which has in it those valves that are referred to as
3 sliding sleeve valves which can be opened or closed using a
4 wire line tool and that way that would allow us to open a
5 zone to test or to monitor. This is a thermistor to measure
6 the water temperature of those test zones, and that is about
7 it.

8 The second part here the conservative tracer
9 testing mechanism, I am not going to talk about at this point
10 much, but I guess I should since this is the only version of
11 the slide I have, we are going to be injecting along with
12 this process a conservative tracer into all these zones and
13 releasing that conservative tracer at those test intervals.
14 And I will talk about that a little bit later. But I'd like
15 to at this point concentrate on the hydraulic testing.

16 By the way in terms of timing, these are the
17 numbers of the slides. It goes up to 28, so if anybody wants
18 to help me out with time, I will be happy to oblige.

19 The cross-hole testing involves selecting test
20 intervals. And so we are going to select these intervals
21 based on cross-hole seismic surveys which I'll talk about in
22 a little bit, and this brace is supposed to be a little bit
23 lower encompassing these two elements. From previously
24 conducted tests at the C-holes, temperature logs have been
25 obtained and tracejector surveys have been obtained and both

1 of those have been studied for intraborehole flow.

2 From these which we consider intraborehole flow
3 indicators, along with the cross-hole seismic surveys, we are
4 going to try to determine locations for the test holes. And
5 in addition to that, another factor is of course analysis of
6 these previously conducted hydraulic stress tests in general,
7 not just the temperature logs and tracejector survey part of
8 them. And we also have data for fracture distribution
9 obtained from acoustic televiewer and TV camera logs. Now
10 the TV log I understand for C-1 is very good. The ones for
11 C-2 and C-3 are not very good and we are attempting now to
12 have those re-done. But clearly these are the avenues--
13 sources of information that we will use in terms of
14 identifying our locations of testing and monitoring.

15 The cross-hole seismic surveying is illustrated
16 here. There is one mistake on the slide and that is that
17 these packers will be--can't be there--are not there while
18 you are conducting the test, however, given the fact that
19 there is a mistake in the slide, I'll use this opportunity to
20 point out that those packers were there at the C-hole and
21 that they were removed in anticipation of this cross-hole
22 seismic process taking place, but then it hasn't taken place
23 because of budgetary concerns. So, anyway, when the test
24 does take place they will be not there.

25 The idea is to place a source for seismic waves

1 from a vibration truck that would emit three types of seismic
2 waves, and you could have either the source at the surface or
3 you can have that source lowered into one of the zones here,
4 one of the test zones, and then you would receive the signal
5 at these three component receivers, and by this process and
6 by the fact that the speed of the seismic wave is a function
7 of the fracture characteristics, we hope that we can get an
8 idea about the fracture distribution. This is going to be
9 done through Lawrence Berkeley Labs. It is part of our study
10 plan, but they are going to do it.

11 So the cross-hole seismic surveys would allow us to
12 construct a fence diagram of seismic properties that would
13 allow us to estimate fracture location, density, orientation
14 that are estimated in vertical planes between the wells. And
15 this is what I just referred to that the difference, the
16 different fracture characteristics affect the seismic wave
17 which is the basic principle.

18 Now the other well test that is going to be
19 conducted under this multiple-well interference testing is
20 this large-scale pumping test. The idea there is to pump one
21 of the C-wells for approximately 30 days. And the idea of
22 putting that here is to accentuate the difference between
23 that and the cross-hole testing within the C-wells which
24 won't be this scale of time; quite a bit shorter in terms of
25 days.

1 Then we would monitor all the three C-holes and
2 also the other wells that I showed on the location maps. So
3 we would be monitoring H-4, B#1, and P#1 and also other
4 network wells. So this is a large scale aquifer test. Then
5 of course we would, and I failed to say that for the cross-
6 hole testing, you would also do the same thing. You would
7 stop pumping and then you would monitor the recovery. In
8 this case for 30 days. In the case for the cross-hole
9 testing you would monitor it for a few days. But, of course,
10 the same idea.

11 This is a sketch of what we perceive may happen
12 when we conduct this large scale aquifer test. This is the
13 C-pad here and if we were to pump it then you would assume
14 theoretically that you would have radial flow towards it.
15 Now it happens that the Bow Ridge Fault separates the C-well
16 complex and the P#1 well location from H-4 and B#1. And of
17 course this is the surface trace of it. Exactly where it
18 hits in terms of the test zones is another issue. But, here
19 I have question marks to indicate that one of the things that
20 we could get from this aquifer test is to determine whether
21 flow would take place across this particular fault or not so
22 to determine the hydraulic characteristics of it.

23 Now in terms of analysis of these well tests, the
24 central philosophy is to try progressively more complex
25 conceptual models. And in other words we are going to try to

1 start with something simple and then see if it works and if
2 it doesn't we'll go to the next more complicated thing.
3 However, I think what will happen is that at any stage you
4 just won't be able to perfectly interpret the data, so you'll
5 always feel a need to try the next more complicated step. So
6 the issue is where to stop there.

7 But, the first thing that we are going to look at
8 is porous medium models, of course, assuming anisotropy
9 introduced by fractures. And assuming that the medium is
10 either homogeneous or non-homogeneous. Now, for homogeneous
11 medium there are a host of analytical solutions for radial
12 flow homogeneous medium with anisotropy introduced by
13 fracturing. And so we are going to try those analytical
14 techniques and see how well we can match the data.

15 Then we are going to see or try to see from our
16 test results whether we can support the assumption of
17 homogeneity. And one way to do that is because we are doing
18 this cross-hole testing is that we can conceivably get
19 hydraulic conductivities for example as a function of depth
20 for the different test intervals. So if we were to attempt
21 to correlate that with lithology for example and if there is
22 a statistically valid correlation between the variation and
23 vertical hydraulic conductivity, and the lithology, then you
24 may argue that that variation is a function of the lithology
25 and therefore you have a non-homogeneous medium. And so then

1 you would have to go to a non-homogeneous assumption.

2 If you did that we can use numerical models. There
3 are a lot of numerical models that would introduce
4 anisotropy in them and so we would go that route. If we
5 were not satisfied with the quality of our match with the
6 test data, we'd propose to go to the next level of assuming a
7 dual porosity medium. And I'll discuss that in the next
8 slide. And again there this issue of homogeneity of not, and
9 if that is also unsatisfactory, we'd go to composite porous
10 medium assumptions which I'll also discuss in the next slide,
11 and then further along if those don't work we may attempt
12 fracture network modeling. In fact most probably we'll try
13 that anyway.

14 In order to quickly discuss what dual porosity
15 means, assuming a porous medium but with two characteristics,
16 the fractures are represented by a porous medium and the rock
17 matrix is also presented by a porous medium. However, the
18 hydraulic conductivity is assumed to be much higher for the
19 fracture part of it than for the rock matrix part of it,
20 whereas the storage coefficient is assumed to be the other
21 way around. It is assumed to be that the matrix has higher
22 storage. But again, it is a storage medium concept, but
23 intertwining of two medium.

24 The composite porous medium assumption, I would
25 like at this point to say that, Mr. U-Sun Park previously

1 pointed out that in the unsaturated zone, composite porous
2 medium means something other than what I am going to say
3 here. So, if that is the case, then please make that
4 distinction. I am just talking about what we perceive the
5 composite porous medium is in saturated zone with this
6 possibility of conflict of the term.

7 The idea is that you'd have two concentric zones
8 around the well. And the zone near the well would be
9 dominated by a few fractures. And the outer region of these
10 two concentric zones would be extensively fractured, and the
11 two zones would be hydraulically connected. The idea here is
12 that if you start from time zero, clearly at the beginning,
13 the big fractures near the well are going to be dominant and
14 then eventually the average characteristics of the medium
15 will come in. And so this is an effort to match the data of
16 pump tests where we see distinct three segments in the test
17 data. That is one of the ways that that issue has been
18 addressed.

19 Now I'd like to talk a little bit about fracture
20 network modeling in a generic sense and then try to say
21 something a little bit more specific about our activity. In
22 general if you are talking about a fracture network and Kenzi
23 Karasaki from LBL today pointed out that basically this is
24 the classical approach to fracture network modeling and his
25 model is more specific than that, but in classical fracture

1 network modeling, in order to describe a fracture or a
2 network of fractures, you need to have the length l here,
3 lowercase l , it looks like a one. The lowercase l is the
4 length of the fracture; d is density of fracture, θ is the
5 orientation, and I didn't put it here, but you would have
6 something for aperture too. And basically those
7 characteristics, you would think in the world of underground
8 change and vary as a function of space, of three dimensional
9 space, so that is what this is saying. They are a function
10 of space.

11 Now in order to have a network characteristic
12 inputted into a numerical model, then what you would do is
13 rather than establishing spatial functions for these
14 characteristics, you would for each one of them determine
15 some kind of statistical density function describing the
16 frequency of occurrence of these different values for length,
17 density and orientation within the medium.

18 This particular density function is not to indicate
19 that I think that they are normally distributed. It is just
20 to indicate that this is a density function of a random
21 variable. So, if you have defined a length distribution, a
22 density and an orientation, you have n , which is what I'm
23 calling a network. This is just for the purpose of being
24 able to talk about it in the next few slides.

25 Now, this here is what a real fracture network may

1 look like, and this here is from Kenzi Karasaki from LBL's
2 model and it is referred to as a discontinuum model. And the
3 idea here is to have linear segments that represent the
4 fractures, and the most important feature of it is that it is
5 discontinuous because as Kenzi was explaining, essentially if
6 you have all those fractures very dense and all connected, in
7 the limit you wind up having a porous medium. So kind one of
8 the characteristics, salient characteristics of a fractured
9 system is that those fractures stop and are discontinuous.
10 This as you can see an organized, structured version of this
11 that would be obtained. So just to point out that his model
12 that we would be using through LBL essentially simplifies the
13 fracture system into an equivalent one. It does not map
14 every particular fracture, but provides an equivalent
15 fracture network that would hydraulically do what the real
16 one does, at least that is the objective.

17 Now, what we would be doing then is attempting--now
18 the question is so what fracture network would you use to
19 test our results of the C-holes? So what networks, set of
20 networks would we use to test this model or to try to
21 attempt, and understand our data from the stress test using
22 the fracture network model? Well, one way would be to try
23 different fracture networks and one for fracture network one
24 and two for fracture network two, and each one of them has
25 its component distribution of length, density and

1 orientation. n. And then try various networks and do that
2 so that you would bracket the range of uncertainty because we
3 are uncertain about what exactly the fracturing is. And
4 another guiding light in terms of deciding on a network,
5 would be to try different hypothesis that haven't postulated
6 in terms of how fractures are distributed on the Yucca
7 Mountain. Are they controlled by stratigraphy in which case
8 you'd have one of the postulates is that if you have a more
9 welded unit it would be more fractured, or is it independent
10 from that. And so then these are hypotheses that would
11 produce different networks. So, we could use this kind of
12 logic to produce different networks and try them.

13 And, also like we said we are going to conduct
14 cross-hole seismic profiling. There are also outcrop
15 studies taking place and the borehole geophysical logs that I
16 referred to that have given us ideas about the fracture
17 distribution, albeit in a restricted manner within the
18 borehole. So all this information would be used in terms of
19 trying to come up with different fracture networks to try.

20 The last thing I would like to say about this
21 analysis of multiple-well interference testing is that in the
22 process we'd like to see--we would like to test whether
23 obtaining data from a single well is as good as or how does
24 it compare with having observation wells? So, comparing
25 multiple-well tests with single-well tests, so when we are

1 doing our cross-hole testing, we are pumping from one zone
2 and monitoring it in the others, we could assume that we
3 don't have those others and just analyze the one where we are
4 pumping from and get the results and compare it with the
5 other one. So, we are going to try to address this issue.
6 And of course, in general, one would feel that multiple-well
7 testing is more reliable, but we would like to determine
8 whether single-well tests are applicable in terms of giving
9 us adequately close results to the multiple-well test which
10 would affect future plans.

11 Okay, now for the second part of the talk, I would
12 like to talk about testing of the C-hole complex with
13 conservative tracers. This will be done to a large extent
14 simultaneously with the cross-hole testing with the same
15 instrumentation that I discussed earlier. Basically the
16 overall objective is to determine effective porosity,
17 referring to it here as θ , longitudinal dispersivity,
18 average linear velocity will be obtained in an indirect way,
19 I'll mention that later, and possibly matrix molecular
20 diffusion. So these are parameters associated with solute
21 transport and I would like to talk a little bit about how we
22 are intending to get them.

23 And of course, our main objective is to determine
24 what conceptual model would best describe the solute
25 transport problem that we would be seeing.

1 Let's talk about the parameter requirements that we
2 would have. In traditional forced medium setting and it is
3 followed fairly closely by the network modeling approach, you
4 need to characterize obviously the flow of mass balance and
5 the solute mass balance. So if you have the solute mass
6 balance, you basically are describing the flux of the
7 constituent, which in the final picture would be the
8 radionuclide, but in our case would be a conservative
9 constituent. So we have the flux of the constituent is a
10 function of the velocity field, v , it is a function of
11 hydrodynamic dispersion, D , and it is a function of any
12 reactions that could occur.

13 Now I'll quickly point out that the reactions that
14 could happen in the real world would be by one radionuclide
15 with another, with the rock matrix and all the other solutes.
16 But in our case, assuming that since we have a conservative
17 constituent they are zero. So we take that out. But, having
18 defined what the mass balance is for the constituent,
19 basically that means we have an equation that describe the
20 concentration as a function of space in time. And I am only
21 putting that such that we can talk about what parameters we
22 need.

23 The velocity that would be needed for solute
24 transport computations, would be the velocity in interstitial
25 velocity if it supports medium assumption or the velocities

1 in the fractures. And, since the flow part of the study
2 would determine Darcy flux to get from that to velocities,
3 interstitial velocities, you need to have the effective
4 porosity. The hydraulic conductivity or if you prefer the
5 transmissivity, and storage coefficient would be determined
6 in the flow or the hydraulic stress part of the set up, and
7 is the network that I talked about earlier. And if you are
8 not using a fractured network, then n has nothing to do with
9 it, you can take n out and then the velocity field would on
10 depend on K , S and θ .

11 And of course, hydrodynamic dispersion depends on
12 the velocity field, longitudinal dispersivity and molecular
13 diffusion. And we can leave this transverse dispersivity out
14 for the moment to simplify the discussion.

15 One interesting approach in terms of getting ideas
16 about the dispersivity on a large scale, and is that--if the
17 hydraulic conductivity varies spatially, then it would on a
18 large scale create a dispersion process. A result of varying
19 the hydraulic conductivities. So, one thing that people have
20 looked at is, looking at that spatial variation of the
21 hydraulic conductivity and applying geostatistical procedures
22 to get an idea about dispersivity on a larger scale.

23 While I have this, I would like to say that as we
24 are progressing in terms of analyzing our test results, we
25 are going to start not only for flow, but with the solute

1 transport with the assumption of a porous medium and do a
2 porosity and then composite porous medium and then fracture
3 network modeling.

4 So for each one of these assumptions, the
5 parameters would vary that we would need for solute
6 transport. Like for example, like I just pointed out, if we
7 are not considering fractures n doesn't have to be contained,
8 if we are looking at dual porosity model in which case the
9 matrix has a diffusion element to it, then we would look at
10 matrix diffusion. But if we are looking at a fracture
11 network model in which the assumption is flow only in the
12 fractures, then we can forget about the molecular diffusion.
13 So these are all the parameters needed for solute transport,
14 except for K and S of course from flow. But you may not need
15 all of them depending on what assumption you make.

16 Now, I'll talk about how to do the test in a
17 minute, but before that what are the traces that we are going
18 to be using? Because we are going to conduct these tests
19 simultaneously with the hydraulic stress test and because we
20 may not be able to withdraw all the solute back, the
21 conservative constituent out, we are going to use overlapping
22 tests in which we have to use different tracers such that we
23 can distinguish for the second test, they affected only the
24 second test. So the issue is what tracers to use and the
25 initial test we'll use organic anion trifluoromethyl-

1 benzoate. But UNLV has an independent contract in which they
2 are studying organic tracers and we are working with them in
3 terms of providing them what they need such that they would
4 tell us what specific tracers to use.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: Just wondering, they have a vested
6 interest in those tracers; they make them; they want to work
7 with them; they may or may not be well conserved. There is
8 some uncertainty about that. On short-term tests perhaps
9 they will be, but there are lots of other traces available,
10 which will be cheaper and perhaps more guaranteed to be
11 conservative.

12 DR. UMARI: Than the ones--well that is, I presume the
13 objective of that contract is to attempt to determine--

14 DR. LANGMUIR: But if you are assuming that they are
15 conserved in your modeling, that may be a little bit
16 debateable.

17 DR. UMARI: I think that part of what they are doing is
18 to see whether they are by column experiments to determine
19 that are or not conservative under the particular rock
20 characteristics. I mean they have gotten rock samples from
21 the area and I presume that is one of the things each should
22 look at. But it is a good point in terms of let's not
23 assuming that that is 100 percent of the case.

24 DR. DOBSON: I might just add one additional fact. UNLV
25 is doing some research for us in support of the survey in

1 terms of developing additional organic tracers. There is
2 program-wide a standing group. I can't even remember what we
3 call it, the tracer task force or something. There is a
4 whole group of people from Los Alamos, the USGS and including
5 UNLV that periodically meet and talk about what the most
6 appropriate tracers are. And they make evaluations very
7 similar--they made observations similar to the one you just
8 made in that group that we basically rely on to come up with
9 a list of preferred tracers.

10 DR. UMARI: The tests that are planned to be performed
11 are three categories: The injection pump-back tests and
12 I'll illustrate those in the next couple of slides; two-well
13 recirculation tests; multiple-well convergent tests. And for
14 all those tests, those will be done in intervals of high
15 conductance for the test to have high chance of success. In
16 terms of illustrating what would be going on in a simplified
17 manner, in the injection-pumpback test, we would be injecting
18 Q in and we would have the solid lines of solute emanating
19 from the area being tested, and then we would pump it long
20 enough such that we would permit the tracer to move along
21 fractures, and then we would pump the water back with the
22 dotted lines here indicating the direction of solute being
23 pulled back. And this graph should have been dashed to
24 indicate that if you take samples from this location here
25 when you are pulling--when you have the Q out stage, and you

1 are getting the concentration of the sample as you get it out
2 and you plot the concentration as a function of time, we'll
3 wind up getting a front. And that is the front that we would
4 be analyzing with the techniques I mentioned earlier to get
5 those parameters that we need.

6 The other two types of tests would be the two-well
7 recirculating test. In this one, you would pump Q_4 out here
8 and then you would inject Q_4 back into that other well, and
9 then you would wait until you established steady flow
10 conditions. Then you would add a short tracer pulse. And of
11 course what would happen is that the tracer would emerge from
12 point A and go to point B and again by measuring the
13 concentration that is being pulled out as Q_4 you would get a
14 front that you can analyze again with those equations.

15 The multiple-well convergent test you would be
16 pumping Q_3 this is just to distinguish different test types
17 you will be pumping Q_3 , you don't reinject it back into the
18 other well, but that would still establish a radial flow
19 towards the well and so if you place a tracer at point A and
20 you release the tracer at point A, the tracer will still
21 travel from point A to B at which point you can still obtain
22 a front and analyze it. So these are three various
23 permeations of the same concept.

24 Now in addition to the instrumentation that I
25 mentioned earlier of the multiple packer string, in addition

1 to that diagram, we would like to illustrate it a little bit
2 more here. We have a tank that would be placed at the
3 surface to establish circulation, and the tubing here, and
4 then we have the packers inflated and they would come to a
5 particular test zone and using a cellanoid valve release the
6 solute at a particular test zone, possibly using a pressure
7 reduction valve if we are concerned about hydrofracking the
8 system, and then that would be introducing the solutes into
9 the system.

10 This system that we are talking about is in the
11 process of being constructed now through the Bureau of
12 Reclamation.

13 Now in terms of analyzing these conservative tests,
14 it is very similar and it goes parallel to the analysis of
15 the hydraulics stress test. Again, we would start assuming a
16 porous medium assumption, homogeneous, if you can support
17 homogeneity, or if you can't you go to a non-homogeneous
18 assumption. If you assume homogeneity, then there are
19 analytical solutions for the concentrations of function of
20 time. If we cannot support homogeneity, then we will go to
21 2-D or 3-D solute transport models, essentially for porous
22 medium. If we feel that that doesn't really represent the
23 results we got very well, then we would step it up to dual
24 porosity solute transport models. If we feel that, although
25 there are fractures, that there is also transport in the

1 matrix because of course dual porous medium assumed that we
2 had flow in both matrix and the fractures.

3 DR. WILLIAMS: Those are still porous medium models
4 though, right?

5 DR. UMARI: Yes.

6 DR. WILLIAMS: Dual porosity is still porous medium, it
7 doesn't change.

8 DR. UMARI: That is true. So it is basically--in fact,
9 if you want to go with that even the fracture networking
10 concept you know, in one of the ways that it is done is
11 within the fractures you have Darcy's law applying and you
12 solve the convective dispersive equation.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: The reason I brought that up is to make
14 sure it is clear that none of this actually discrete fracture
15 modeling.

16 DR. UMARI: Not yet.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: None of it.

18 DR. UMARI: The composite porous medium assumption which
19 involves the two concentric areas that we discussed again
20 would be the next stage, and if we were go to fractured
21 network modeling, then we would be using LBL's discontinuum
22 model. The way I understand it from Kenzi it is constructed
23 of discrete linear fracture elements. And within each
24 element you basically still assume a porous medium to solve
25 the flow for Darcy's law and dispersion convection equation.

1 DR. DOMENICO: I fail to see how you are going to--how
2 you can use a two or three dimensional model in the sense
3 that you are not collecting your concentration data in Y and
4 in Z. Just an X or radially, basically. In order to use a
5 three dimensional model, you need three dimensional
6 concentration distributions.

7 DR. UMARI: But we have five test zones in each of
8 three wells.

9 DR. DOMENICO: But each in one fracture, you don't
10 expect it to diffuse to another fracture down below do you?

11 DR. UMARI: Well, if you inject solute into one test
12 zone of one well, and you observe the concentration in a
13 different zone in terms of lateral location, at a different
14 well, you are invoking a three dimensional flow right there.

15 DR. DOMENICO: It seems with the packers putting it in
16 one fracture here and observing a break through over here,
17 you've got a radial flow system, basically. And it doesn't
18 seem like you are going to be measuring the concentration in
19 neither Y or Z. You would be measuring it in X or in R if it
20 is radial.

21 DR. UMARI: Well it seems that that would be a little
22 bit of a function of what we are going to find out in terms
23 of hydraulic connection among the fractures.

24 It may be like you are saying, you could identify a
25 fracture in which you inject at one end and seal the other in

1 which case you have a one dimensional flow. But conceivably
2 you could have the solute moving in all three dimensions and
3 captured at monitoring intervals that are spaced laterally
4 and vertically such that if you do have some data--

5 DR. DOMENICO: But if it moves into another fracture,
6 the movement will be due to advection not transverse
7 dispersion.

8 DR. UMARI: That's true, however--

9 DR. DOMENICO: It would be dispersion in one dimension
10 and it would be advective system to move it from one fracture
11 to another.

12 DR. UMARI: That's true.

13 DR. DOMENICO: Not a spreading dispersion.

14 DR. UMARI: That's true, however according to Kenzi
15 Karasaki who is you know the author of this model, the other
16 issue there is the flow among those fractures, the fact that
17 the flow goes and moves in the different directions at the
18 intersections of the fractures, itself is a dispersive
19 mechanism.

20 DR. DOMENICO: That's correct. That is quite correct.

21 DR. UMARI: So on a larger scale, one could say that--

22 DR. DOMENICO: It will disperse it; mix it.

23 DR. UMARI: Yes.

24 And this is basically a summary slide in terms of
25 the issue of identifying these parameters. This is a

1 repetition of the same three functional relationships that I
2 presented earlier. All I am saying is that for flow it is a
3 function of hydraulic conductivity, storage coefficient,
4 network characteristics, fracture network characteristics and
5 effective porosity. And for solute transport, in addition to
6 that, you need hydrodynamic dispersion.

7 The idea in an inverse approach would be that you
8 would be observing the concentration as a function of space
9 and time. In our particular case and maybe this is kind of
10 relevant to what you are saying in that it may simplify to
11 being just a function of R and T, or it could be a function
12 of three dimensions in T, but I would suspect that you would
13 at least attempt a simpler solution like a function of only
14 radially distance in T.

15 So using those measured fronts and mathematical
16 inversion techniques, coupled with these functional
17 relationships, in other words, these would be mathematical
18 techniques, but you would have to have them coupled with the
19 physics of the problem, and of course that is your
20 traditional inverse approach that would give us the
21 parameters that we are looking at for solute transport.
22 Again, if you are not looking at fractures, n would be out;
23 if you are looking at fractures n would be in, but D_m would
24 be out because there is no matrix diffusion. If we assume
25 that there is, I think we would be discussing the issue of

1 whether there is matrix diffusion or not.

2 So, basically this relationship here in words would
3 say, what is the choice of effective porosity, longitudinal
4 dispersivity, molecular diffusion and network properties,
5 what choice of these along with these relationships here
6 would make the difference between the computed and the
7 measured observed concentration as small as possible. How
8 can we minimize the difference between computed and observed?

9 And, from my last slide here, we will talk about
10 matrix diffusion and say that the issue of whether there is
11 molecular diffusion taking place within the matrix, is being
12 addressed by experiments using polystyrene microspheres.
13 Those experiments are being done under the reactive tracer
14 site characterization plan activity performed by Los Alamos
15 labs. And Bruce, following me will be discussing that.

16 That slide, although it looks like a very good
17 transition to his was not intended to be so, but it worked
18 out like that.

19 So, these are the points that we went through, and that
20 concludes my talk.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you M. J. Questions from the table
22 or the Board? Further questions? Any questions from the
23 audience?

24 MR. MIFFLIN: Marty Mifflin with the State of Nevada. I
25 have heard a lot about the C-wells for many, many years. Are

1 there any tests that have already been established to your
2 knowledge?

3 DR. UMARI: At the C-holes?

4 MR. MIFFLIN: Yes.

5 DR. UMARI: Yes, there have been. That's what I
6 referred to as previously completed test. There have been
7 tests that were done at the C-holes and the data from them
8 have been analyzed and are continued to be analyzed. There
9 were problems with those with the way that those tests were
10 conducted. And we are benefitting in hindsight from that in
11 terms of designing the new wave of tests. There are results
12 from that but it is really not within the scope of my
13 presentation to discuss that.

14 MR. MIFFLIN: Thank you.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: We are scheduled for a coffee break.
16 Let's take it at this time. And let's reconvene at 5 minutes
17 past 3:00 p.m.

18 (Whereupon, a recess was had off the record.)

19 DR. LANGMUIR: Our next speaker is Bruce Robinson from
20 Los Alamos. His topic is Testing with Reactive Tracers.

21 DR. ROBINSON: You just heard a presentation given about
22 the C-wells and the hydrologic and conservative tracer
23 testing that is being planned by the USGS. That leads into
24 my talk very nicely, because those experiments will be used
25 by us and also we are working in combination with the USGS in

1 order to carry out reactive tracer experiments at the C-wells
2 complex. So, I won't talk in particular about the C-wells
3 per se, but keep in mind that this is where the tests and the
4 testing is planned to be carried out.

5 At Los Alamos we are charged with the
6 responsibility of characterizing geochemistry, and any
7 chemical related process which may or may not affect
8 transport, the migration of radionuclides including sorption
9 in particular and in perhaps the transport of radiocolloids
10 and/or colloids which have radionuclide sorbed onto them.
11 And the focus of this work is to try to get a handle on those
12 processes by doing measurements in the field. We are going
13 to couple that with laboratory experiments and determine
14 where we can take laboratory data and use it in our field
15 scale models and where we need to go back and rethink what we
16 are doing.

17 The first thing we like to do in the reactive
18 tracer portion of the study as opposed to the colloid portion
19 of the study is to demonstrate the laboratory sorption data
20 that we are collecting is applicable in a field setting, in
21 transport in the field. We are spending a lot of time and
22 effort trying to characterize sorption of radionuclides on
23 the Yucca Mountain tuff, and this is in total laboratory
24 testing, both batch and column studies. However, we do need
25 to show that those data have relevance when we then try to

1 use the model results from the laboratory data in our larger
2 scale field simulations of radionuclide migration. We need
3 to have some assurance that those parameters are valid when
4 we take them from the laboratory to the field. So that is
5 the main goal is to attempt to prove that our laboratory
6 sorption data and our methodology for interpreting those is
7 appropriate for field scale transport.

8 We are going to do that by coming up with sorbing
9 tracers, not radionuclides, but just sorbing tracers which
10 mimic in one way or another the way a radionuclide may have
11 sorbed and see if we can come up with predictions based on
12 our laboratory data of sorption characteristics.

13 A more general goal of the study is to improve our
14 understanding of the transport processes that are occurring
15 in saturated zone. So much of the radionuclide migration is
16 tied up in hydrology and physical transport mechanisms that
17 it is not valid to split them out; one person takes one task,
18 one takes another. You've really got to consider them as a
19 whole in order to make a good prediction for field scale
20 transport processes.

21 I am going to present a matrix diffusion model
22 which we hope to attempt to either validate or prove wrong
23 through a series of field tests. So either way, that will
24 improve our understanding of the transport processes which
25 are occurring in saturated zone.

1 It was also mentioned about colloids. Perhaps you
2 could characterize them as two different types of colloid
3 questions. One is radiocolloids which are formed at the
4 waste canister and do they transport? And the other is, do
5 radionuclides which are dissolved as dissolved species in the
6 fluid, attach themselves via sorption to the colloidal
7 material which is present in the groundwater and perhaps give
8 us a mechanism for transport which we are not considering if
9 we simply call it a dissolved species. The colloid is apt to
10 transport in different ways through fractures than is a
11 dissolved species. So we are going to attempt to
12 characterize the mobility of colloids or a surrogate colloid
13 if you will, in the saturated zone at the field scale.

14 We heard talk about matrix diffusion. What I would
15 like to do is just describe in general terms the type of
16 model which I think that through a series of field tests, we
17 can validate at least to a certain extent or prove that it is
18 not a valid model.

19 The matrix diffusion model basically says that we
20 have fluid flow predominantly through fractures. And this is
21 pretty widely documented in the saturated zone. That is
22 where the majority of the fluid flow in well tests occur.
23 They correlate with fractured regions to a great extent. So,
24 I think it is a fairly good assumption that fracture flow for
25 the hydrology is going to predominate. However, you do have

1 interactions between the fractures in the matrix that need to
2 be considered. For transport, if we have basically a steady-
3 state flow system, in which there is no fluid flow into the
4 matrix, there still is the possibility that solute or
5 radionuclides will diffuse by molecular diffusion processes
6 into the matrix, thereby resulting in, you can call it a
7 retardation mechanism, but it is really more of a fundamental
8 process which is occurring that needs to be characterized.
9 The reason it is so important is that if one just uses the
10 velocity of a water particle, if you will, in the fracture
11 system to estimate groundwater travel time, that may
12 significantly underestimate the time required for solute
13 molecules to travel that same distance because of this
14 diffusion into the stagnant fluid within the rock matrix.

15 Now the key here is to be able to in some way show
16 that our field tests can only be modeled with this sort of a
17 model. If indeed this model is a valid one, we need to be
18 able to determine a way of testing the model and determining
19 whether it is valid.

20 I'm going to present a couple of slides which show
21 potentially why matrix diffusion is so important. And
22 really, it is a porosity issue. If we assume that the
23 porosity is simply within fractures, that will lead to a much
24 smaller ground water travel time and solute transport time
25 than if the tracer or radionuclide is allowed to diffuse into

1 this rock matrix. Essentially, in the latter case you'd be
2 effectively flowing through the entire medium, and the
3 effective porosity for transport is more like a matrix
4 porosity than the fracture porosity which is generally orders
5 of magnitude difference. So, as a first order of effect, we
6 need to be able to characterize in the field whether or not
7 we are seeing matrix diffusion processes occurring.

8 A couple of calculations that I'll show you in the
9 next couple of slides use this sort of geometry as sort of a
10 first cut at characterizing and doing a parameter sensitivity
11 analysis for matrix diffusion processes.

12 We've got a series of equally spaced fractures,
13 with equal flow in each one. And one of the model parameters
14 is the flow time of a water molecule in traveling from one
15 end of the fracture to the other in the absence of any matrix
16 diffusion. That is one parameter in the model. The other
17 ones basically are the diffusion into the stagnant fluid in
18 the rock matrix, and what we are going to look at is how
19 important in effect that is for typical values that you might
20 expect within the saturated zone.

21 This slide shows the concentration versus time for
22 what is in effect a breakthrough curve. If at time zero we
23 have--in the case of radionuclides a release at a constant
24 concentration of a radionuclide or any dissolved species
25 really, what is the breakthrough at some location downstream

1 for a constant concentration injected at the inlet. The phi
2 here is the matrix porosity. So, in the absence of any
3 matrix diffusion, the parameter that I have set in this set
4 of calculations is that the groundwater travel time is ten
5 years. In other words, the break through occurs after about
6 ten years in this model. And without any matrix diffusion
7 whatsoever, the solute arrives in ten years.

8 When you start to incorporate matrix diffusion into
9 the model for typical values of porosity and diffusion
10 coefficients within the Yucca Mountain tuffs, we start to see
11 that the break through is predicted to be orders of magnitude
12 larger than one would assume simply by saying that the
13 groundwater travel time is the relevant parameter. And so
14 given that we have a process which can affect things over
15 orders of magnitude it really says that what we need to do is
16 to try to test that hypothesis in field testing.

17 DR. DOMENICO: Is that model by Grisak and Pickens?

18 DR. ROBINSON: It's a similar model, yeah.

19 DR. DOMENICO: This is analytical or numerical?

20 DR. ROBINSON: The one that produced these results was a
21 numerical model.

22 DR. DOMENICO: But it is similar to the--

23 DR. ROBINSON: Yes.

24 DR. DOMENICO: That should be a concentration ratio then
25 on the side should it not, instead of concentration?

1 DR. ROBINSON: Yeah, it is a dimensionless. The source
2 is C_0 and you are looking at C over C_0 .

3 This shows that for various groundwater travel
4 times what effect it has for a given porosity, a 0.05
5 porosity.

6 This was one of the curves that I showed on the
7 previous slide and at larger groundwater travel times it
8 basically has a one-for-one effect in that if groundwater
9 travel time is 100 years in the absence of matrix diffusion,
10 it really brings the curve out in order of magnitude, for an
11 order of magnitude change in the groundwater travel time.
12 And it is only when we get to very small groundwater travel
13 times that we get into the sort of times for breakthrough
14 which would kind of make the saturated zone not much of a
15 barrier. For any reasonable values as long as this model
16 holds, for any reasonable values for these parameters, we
17 start to talk about significant travel times of radionuclides
18 in the saturated zone.

19 Now to test this sort of concept, you heard about
20 the various types of well tests that are being proposed for
21 the C-wells. The one I proposed for carrying out these sorts
22 of experiments to look at matrix diffusion is a 2 well
23 recirculating tracer test. The reason I would prefer a 2
24 well recirculating test is that one can set up without
25 injecting any tracer, one can set up more or less, if you

1 wait long enough, a steady-state flow field between the wells
2 and eliminate that as one concern that you have about a given
3 tracer test. If we are able to set up something close to a
4 steady-state in terms of the flow field, then we inject the
5 tracer and measure the concentration time response at the
6 surface in the pumping well. This goes for both conservative
7 and reactive tracer tests that I'll be talking about in a
8 moment.

9 The reason I went into such detail on the matrix
10 diffusion model is that it has--depending on what conceptual
11 model you use for the flow and the transport of a
12 conservative species, that has a great affect on reactive
13 tracer behavior as well. So we have got to get that right
14 before we can go on and try to predict--

15 DR. DOMENICO: Can I ask one thing on that?

16 DR. ROBINSON: Sure.

17 DR. DOMENICO: I think you've got a problem there. Can
18 you put that up? That model is based on a continuous source
19 which means you are going to have to continuously inject
20 tracer, that is the same concentration until you complete
21 your break through at the other borehole, correct?

22 DR. ROBINSON: No.

23 DR. DOMENICO: C over C_0 --

24 DR. ROBINSON: No. The model results that I showed you
25 were for a continuous injection.

1 DR. DOMENICO: A continuous source, that's correct.

2 DR. ROBINSON: One does not need to in a general case
3 use a continuous injection in order to validate this concept.
4 It is simply--

5 DR. DOMENICO: Then you need another model.

6 DR. ROBINSON: Yeah. You need a model which can handle
7 a pulse injection.

8 DR. DOMENICO: No tracer tests that run with continuous
9 sources.

10 DR. ROBINSON: That's right. Now, you wouldn't want to
11 do that. The curves that I'll show you in a moment are
12 simulations assuming a pulse injection. And that is one of
13 the reasons to go to a numerical model over the Grisek and
14 Pickens sort of approach. You can model things like
15 injections of pulses of tracer. And that is what these are.

16 What I am showing here is a dimensionless or really
17 a normalized concentration versus the produced volumes since
18 the time at which you injected the pulse of tracer. Okay, so
19 this is a more traditional break through curve that one might
20 expect to see in a well test such as this.

21 What I am showing here is curves at different values of
22 the flow rate, the steady state flow rate that you set up
23 between the wells. If the matrix diffusion model were not
24 appropriate and a traditional course medium approach were
25 valid, then these curves would fall on top of each other

1 regardless of the flow rate, if you assume that the flow
2 field between the wells is more or less the same in the three
3 tests.

4 One would expect a similar break through curve in
5 each case because you are not really changing any fundamental
6 parameters within the single porosity type of model. What I
7 am showing here is that matrix diffusion if allowed to occur
8 for a longer period of time which is basically what you see
9 at ten gallons a minute at the lower flow rates, more
10 material is allowed to diffuse into the matrix. You get a
11 pretty dramatic attenuation of the signal for ten gallons a
12 minute versus fifty gallons a minute.

13 Recall again these are versus produced volume, so
14 there would be no difference in the curves if there were no
15 matrix diffusion. However, I would think that various
16 amounts of matrix diffusion can be detected in a series of
17 experiments like this at different flow rates.

18 I mentioned that the reactive tracer testing also
19 relies on us being able to characterize the conservative
20 tracer tests. And this is sort of an example of that in a
21 simulation of a breakthrough curve of a conservative tracer
22 and also a reactive tracer. And I'll explain what these
23 parameters are in a moment. They are retardation factors,
24 but in a dual porosity or matrix diffusion type of model, you
25 need one for the fracture and you need one for the matrix.

1 So, in one case I am assuming that there is no adsorption on
2 the fracture wall, at least in comparison to the sorption
3 within the matrix.

4 In this case, I am assuming that you have a
5 retardation factor that is the same regardless of whether you
6 are in the fracture or the matrix. And I am claiming that
7 the difference in these curves is going to allow us to
8 characterize how much--it is going to give us another handle
9 on the amount of matrix diffusion which is occurring. If
10 matrix diffusion is valid, then when the tracer is in the
11 fracture itself, it doesn't have sufficient surface area to
12 really do much adsorbing and delay. So for this curve it is
13 only within the matrix that the sorption is occurring, and
14 you get much less of a delay in the breakthrough curve than
15 if there is sorption occurring on the fracture faces and in
16 the matrix as well.

17 This points out how important it is for us to
18 characterize the amount of matrix diffusion that is occurring
19 within our system with a conservative tracer before going on
20 and trying to predict the sorbing tracer behavior.

21 So far I have said nothing about the tracers
22 themselves. The tracer we are looking at right now as our
23 first candidate for absorbing tracer experiment is lithium,
24 injected as lithium bromide in the injection well. And
25 lithium plus ion is the tracer that we are proposing as a

1 sorbing tracer and characterizing the sorption properties in
2 parameters in the laboratory. The idea is to take a model
3 result from a series of laboratory experiments of surface
4 concentration versus the fluid concentration, correlating it
5 with an isotherm parameter model and using those parameters
6 in our study of the field tests. Our models in the field are
7 capable of incorporating both linear and non-linear
8 absorption isotherms. So we are going to be able to take the
9 data from the laboratory and test it against the actual data
10 in the field without any additional adjustability. So if we
11 have the conservative tracer breakthrough curve, we should be
12 able to without any additional fitting of the parameters
13 match the sorbing tracer response in the field, unless we've
14 got the wrong model, and that will tell us whether or not our
15 model is appropriate.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Bruce, you've got one sorbing tracer
17 there which is fairly unusual geochemically. What are the
18 plans with respect to other sorbing tracers to be used in
19 your tests? Which sorbing traces as analogs for
20 radionuclides for example? Can you tell us what they are?

21 DR. ROBINSON: In general terms what we've tried to do
22 is split it up on the basis of mechanism. This first cut at
23 at a sorbing tracer experiment was intended to be about the
24 simplest thing you could imagine in terms of the sorption
25 reactions which are occurring. So it is an electrostatic

1 absorption mechanism and without very many complications in
2 terms of the triple layer theory or any of that kind of
3 stuff.

4 The idea here is to try that one first, really
5 focus on that one first. If we can then go to later on try
6 to characterize tracers which sorb by a different mechanism.

7 DR. LANGMUIR: I guess I am asking you what you think
8 they are going to be?

9 DR. ROBINSON: Right. We've tried to look at the
10 possibility of boron as a tracer which would have different
11 sorption characteristics based on the pH of the fluid.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: It may actually not sorb at all in or
13 work on tuff.

14 DR. ROBINSON: Or it may not, that's right. It may not
15 at the types of conditions that we would see. And it may
16 require--that is part of the characterization. It may
17 require either a higher pH in which case you would probably
18 throw it out or either attempt to do a field experiment in
19 which you did something with the pH.

20 DR. LANGMUIR: Are you going to pick some--I presume you
21 are going to pick some ions which are good analogs for
22 radionuclides. Boron is not.

23 DR. ROBINSON: Pardon me?

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Boron is not.

25 DR. ROBINSON: Right. Boron wouldn't be--boron would be

1 trying to focus on something which chemically sorbs. As far
2 as direct analogs--

3 DR. LANGMUIR: I suggest you might want to look to look
4 at a thesis by a student of mine named Ann Lewis Rush, which
5 suggests that boron does not sorb on the tuff.

6 DR. ROBINSON: Okay. It presumably at a high enough pH
7 it probably would, but--

8 DR. LANGMUIR: But you are not going to maintain those
9 pHs in the system, more likely in the real system.

10 DR. ROBINSON: It could be done, but it wouldn't
11 necessarily be an ideal test.

12 This part of the test is basically to get our feet
13 wet with lithium. Elsewhere we are trying to develop analogs
14 which are more appropriate to radionuclides as opposed to
15 just trying to make the step from the lab to the field. We
16 want to do it with lithium first and then elsewhere within
17 Los Alamos they are working on various other tracers which
18 may be good analogs for the radionuclides themselves and I
19 don't remember what they are at the moment.

20 This is an example though of the result that one
21 obtains in the laboratory in a series of batch sorption
22 experiments, gets the model parameters for adsorption
23 isotherm and then uses those parameters in a simulation of
24 sorbing tracer behavior in the field.

25 Another way that we can get at the amount of matrix

1 diffusion that is occurring, and also just to look at colloid
2 transport in general and how important it might be at Yucca
3 Mountain is to try to do a test in which we inject in this
4 case polystyrene microspheres of a given size or a range of
5 sizes in order to see if they have the ability to transport
6 over great distances between two wells which are say, 100 to
7 200 feet apart. We intend to do laboratory tests in
8 fractured core to look at something on a small scale. That
9 doesn't really get at the question of whether they can be
10 transported over the large distances that one is really
11 interested in for radionuclide migration.

12 The principle here though is that in its simplest
13 form is a microsphere or colloid particle may not have access
14 to this matrix material. And preferentially channeled
15 through only the fractures or even the biggest portions of
16 fractures and thereby transport even faster perhaps than a
17 conservative species which even in the absence of matrix
18 diffusion you may bet enhanced transport due to the colloid
19 migration if the colloid contains radionuclides or has
20 radionuclides sorbed on them.

21 The only way that I can really see to test that out
22 is to actually do an experiment which you simulate colloids.
23 I mean, you can come up with all kinds of pros and cons as
24 to whether not colloids are really going to be important, but
25 I think the only way to really go about it is to test it in

1 the field, and we intend to do that with the microspheres of
2 different sizes to look at effective the size and in an inner
3 well setting. So it would be a tracer experiment with
4 microspheres as opposed to a dissolved species.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: Bruce, the microspheres are not going to
6 exhibit the electrochemistry that a real colloid would.

7 DR. ROBINSON: True.

8 DR. LANGMUIR: Which maybe a reason why it is going to
9 be retarded, so you are only looking at the physical aspect
10 of the problem, not the whole problem here.

11 DR. ROBINSON: Yeah. There are a lot of aspects to the
12 colloid problem. The idea here is to try to give them the
13 best possible chance to transport, and that would be by
14 tailoring their surface charge and making it negative so as
15 to really repel the microspheres from the rock surface as
16 much as possible. And if they don't transport in that sort
17 of an admittedly contrived setting, then perhaps we've gone a
18 long way toward eliminating our colloid transporters as a
19 mechanism, because, as you say these other mechanisms which
20 would tend to filter the colloid out or actually result in
21 them sticking to the rock wall wouldn't be present in that
22 case. So that is the philosophy behind it.

23 DR. DOMENICO: I think it would be very difficult to let
24 people believe that colloids do not transport radionuclides.
25 I think that has been pretty well established, and maybe the

1 bigger problem is to determine whether or not colloids are in
2 the saturated zone at Yucca Mountain. I think if you came up
3 with data that demonstrate that colloids do not transport
4 that would be looked at very, very carefully and very, very
5 closely.

6 DR. ROBINSON: I guess my opinion on that is that
7 although there have been field tests which have shown
8 transport by colloid mobility, they haven't been done at
9 Yucca Mountain. And one needs to perform the test in as
10 close as possible to the setting that we are interested in.
11 Having said that, I believe that we are also embarking on a
12 kind of parallel path approach to this looking at the actual
13 quantities of colloids and how sorptive they are to the
14 radionuclides and that sort of thing. Let's try to come at
15 it from the other direction as well. Maybe one or the other
16 will give us our best case for or against colloid transport.

17 My final slide is just to update on the current
18 status of this work. The slide I showed you a few slides ago
19 on lithium sorption, the preliminary analyses have been
20 completed. It was on a material which is not the C-wells
21 material and we are going to go back having learned from
22 those experiments on Prow Pass material from P#1. We are
23 going to run the tests on C-well material and hopefully do a
24 series of experiment which can also reduce the amount of
25 scatter that you saw in that figure. And basically, redo

1 that figure for something more appropriate for our tests
2 which is at the C-Wells, in fact in the Bullfrog member,
3 which is where we are planning right now to do our
4 recirculating experiment.

5 We've obtained the C-Well core samples by this time
6 now. And we are in the process of setting up to do the
7 isotherm experiments in the laboratory. The isotherm
8 measurements and also other types of measurements to try to
9 characterize in a little bit more detail what something about
10 the sorption mechanism for lithium, although we do anticipate
11 that it is probably fairly simple to characterize. We do
12 want to do a series of experiments in addition to simply
13 measuring isotherms so we have a little bit more confidence
14 in our isotherm parameters.

15 There is a component of modeling involved in all
16 this and right now we are developing software and carrying
17 out the sorts of parameter sensitivity analyses that I showed
18 you on the previous slides. In terms of field experiments we
19 are working with the USGS in order that we can combine
20 experiments and really get them both done more or less at the
21 same time, using the same equipment. The packer systems that
22 they are developing are certainly appropriate for our tests
23 as well. So, we are going to take advantage of that and also
24 take advantage of the fact that they are doing all this
25 complex hydrologic and conservative tracer testing. Now

1 we'll be able to use that data in order to better plan for
2 our tests.

3 We are going to be also in the near future
4 performing design calculations to answer questions like how
5 much time do we have to wait before we inject the tracer to
6 set up something that is more or less a steady-state flow
7 field and that sort of thing. And then doing pre-test
8 predictions I think is important to actually make prediction
9 before the test rather than just doing modeling after the
10 fact which is often what is done.

11 We are going to attempt to make a prediction, at
12 least based on a conservative tracer response, we are going
13 to them predict the sorbing tracer response, to give us a
14 little bit more credibility rather than always tending to
15 backfit and come up with parameters. I think it is a little
16 bit more valid to try to make a prediction beforehand, and
17 that is what we are going to attempt to do here.

18 I'd be happy to address any other questions.

19 DR. LANGMUIR: If I might, we are right on schedule.
20 There will be an opportunity after the last speaker to
21 question all the speakers for the last two days. And I'd
22 like to postpone questioning of Bruce at this point for that
23 purpose and proceed with the next speaker.

24 Claudia.

25 MS. NEWBURY: Thank you.

1 Our next speaker is Bill Steinkampf from the USGS.
2 He'll be talking about hydrochemical characterization of
3 water in the saturated zone.

4 MR. STEINKAMPF: The compulsory introductory slide,
5 having seen that, this is a somewhat different approach
6 because there hasn't been a whole lot of work done with
7 regard to saturated zone hydrochemistry in the project.
8 There is an extant base of data which derives from work from
9 the 50's up to about 1984 with various and sundry bits of
10 information derived since then.

11 But, there hasn't been anything, since I've been on
12 the project in 1987, any new work or work as reflected in the
13 SCP or relevant study plans carried out.

14 What the plans are though for groundwater chemistry
15 are to first, as one might anticipate describe spatial
16 variations that exist in the saturated zone with regard to
17 the chemistry. Strictly a descriptive mode to provide
18 information to define, actually define is not appropriate.
19 That is an error. It should be refine conceptual models of
20 the geohydrologic system. And also to provide a base of
21 groundwater chemistry data for numerous uses by various
22 investigators throughout the program, both within the survey
23 at Los Alamos, Livermore and Sandia.

24 The data that we hope to accumulate will be that
25 which results from examination on two general scales. The

1 regional scale which I'll talk about first, and the existing
2 base of information that we now have derived from two
3 sources, two main sources. This reflects primarily USGS data
4 and also encompasses this which is slightly small scale.
5 This is part of a map that John Czarnecki put up. You'll
6 recognize the large hydraulic gradient here at the mountain,
7 but it extends out several counties. We've got California
8 and part of central Nevada in there. This is Ike Winograd's
9 head map, essentially.

10 But this is the region, the general region of interest
11 from Gold Flat in the north to Chicago Valley, in the south.
12 And we don't have to worry about time, Don, because I've got
13 a little timer here that will let us know what is what.

14 This is an existing observation network that the
15 EPA uses. I think this means long-term hydrologic monitoring
16 program. I am not sure. I zipped this out of one of the
17 annual reports. But you can see that they surround the test
18 site--I'm not sure what the rationale for selection seems to
19 be some orientation with regard to structure there, sort of
20 falls within the valleys or right along the valley walls.
21 But, again this is a base of information. In both data sets
22 this comprises about 230 something sites that the data of
23 which range in comprehensiveness from just a couple of
24 parameters to fairly comprehensive analytical suites.

25 The function of each site was varied and so the intent

1 of the investigator seems to have determined largely what was
2 to be analyzed.

3 The regional sites will be somewhat sparse. There
4 will be some revisitation as will be planned, and also which
5 will reflect to some extent an opportunistic approach in that
6 as things like mining company holds become available or
7 recognized these things will be visited and if possible
8 information will be procured from them.

9 One other aspect of the regional system that we'll
10 look at is in some detail is in conjunction with the National
11 Park Service. We'll try to some sampling of a lot of springs
12 that have not been sampled in the past. Quite a few have
13 been addressed by people like Clausen and Winograd and
14 others. But in talking with the people at the Park Service
15 there are quite a few that aren't on the maps and I think
16 they kind of squirrel that information away themselves as to
17 the location and access these sites. So, we'll go in and try
18 to catch these sites also to amplify, or augment the regional
19 picture.

20 These will give us a little bit more insight with
21 regard to the boundary areas, particularly with regard to
22 Death Valley. The boundary areas of the flow system.

23 On a more local scale or site scale, some of this
24 has already been discussed. The locations perhaps were not
25 put up. Again, EPA sites on the NTS, and again these vary in

1 the amount of information that has been collected and is
2 available. They range from water sampling to air samples to
3 I think bird samples, reptile samples; there is quite a bit
4 of diversities.

5 Here we have the existing water table holes at and
6 adjacent to Yucca Mountain. There are 14 of these. These
7 wells were drilled in the early '80s and have never been
8 sampled other than one or two of them by investigators from
9 the Desert Research Institute. I think four or five of those
10 were sampled in '88. But these wells were essentially
11 drilled, logged and left. They penetrate anywhere from 44 to
12 99 meters into the saturated zone and provide an opportunity
13 to examine the uppermost part of the flow systems. These are
14 Dick Luckey's water level monitoring sites. Some of the
15 numbers are familiar. I think he showed WT-6 and WT-2.

16 In addition to the existing holes there are as
17 again have been alluded to by previous speakers, additional
18 data collection sites that have been proposed. John
19 mentioned some, John Czarnecki mentioned some, as did Luckey.
20 Here we have eight additional planned water table holes,
21 again, no more than about 100 meters into the saturated zone.
22 These locations are identified in the SCP. Some for John's
23 studies; some for Dick Luckey's study. These are to be
24 drilled by, hopefully by, non-contaminated methods. The plan
25 is to use some sort of reverse air or a dual wall drilling

1 method that uses no fluids other than air. I think that the
2 drillholes, these are the Fortymile Wash drillholes that John
3 has in his part of the SCP and his study plan. These will be
4 drilled by the same methods. Again, down to the water table,
5 but not significantly far into it.

6 In addition to these holes there are also a series
7 of boreholes that were planned to be drilled in the Fortymile
8 Wash, again by Czarnecki. I noticed on John's slide, he had
9 20 to 30 FMN neutron holes. These are fairly shallow holes.
10 It is likely that only these in this area here (indicating),
11 will be completed in the water table. I'm not sure how far
12 down we could expect to see samples that would be useable for
13 hydrochemical samples or sites that would be useable.

14 We've got ten here so I am either ten or 20 short.
15 I am not sure how to address that. We'll be stumbling over
16 these things if we put that many in.

17 In addition, after some consideration amongst
18 members of the saturated zone staff, it was recognized of the
19 need for additional boreholes in the northern part north of
20 the mountain where it was desirable. And again, John had
21 pointed to these three 25, 6 and 7. This is on the divide
22 north of Yucca Wash. This is kind of up in Beatty Wash and
23 this is over near Divide on the northern part of Crater Flat.
24 Again these are additional sampling sites that we will be
25 visiting.

1 We've talked about where; let's say a little bit
2 about what we will try to do at each site. I've got two
3 screens here, one for the chemist and one for the rest of the
4 people. I thought this was a great slide. You can put all
5 kinds of stuff in the periodic table and you can talk all
6 day.

7 These are the dissolved inorganic species that we will
8 examine or analyze for in every sample. If you don't see one
9 you like there, please let me know and I'll be willing to
10 argue about why it shouldn't be included. The ones that are
11 not shaded are the ones that will be analyzed. Stuff like
12 this is called Iridium. We are going to stay away from that.

13 And this is essential to rationale for the
14 selection of the species have indicated here. I always swore
15 that I would never go to the lab and just give them the
16 periodic table and say check this out for me, but in this
17 case I don't feel so bad about it.

18 From the cations and anions and neutral species
19 that we analyze for, we should be able to come up for a means
20 for spatial description, both areal and to some extent
21 vertically. The information combined with field data that
22 will be collected on the site will enable thermodynamic
23 calculations; they will provide a means to estimate the
24 extent of contamination from well construction and
25 conceivably testing that goes on. We should be able to say

1 something about groundwater flow path, possibly about mixing
2 of in member groundwaters, and we should be able to make some
3 statements about the evolution of the groundwater chemistry.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Have you got some sort of a field vehicle
5 or design intended for sampling in the field so you--you've
6 got that coming up.

7 MR. STEINKAMPF: A few slides down.

8 Those were the dissolved inorganic species.

9 Now we will talk a bit about another aspect. We'll
10 look at some gases that we plan to sample for and analyze
11 for. These gases will be sampled for both in the UZ and in
12 the groundwaters. In some cases not in the groundwaters. I
13 doubt if we see much hydrogen dissolved in the saturated
14 zone, but we'll be able to look at carbon species like CO₂,
15 we'll look for methane. The sulfur species, the reason
16 sulphur is up there is because of sulfur hexofluoride that's
17 used as a drilling tracer in the air stream. The rest of
18 them are fairly apparent. I should have put fluorine in
19 there for the freon species. The gases should again
20 contribute to the capacity to make some sort of a spatial
21 description.

22 Again, contamination because of the fact that we
23 have both anthropogenic traces that are introduced and
24 anthropogenic traces that are not introduced in the drilling
25 stream intentionally, but exist. If we are successful in

1 looking at the noble gases, and I see no reason why we should
2 not be, we can come up with a temperature which reflects the
3 temperature of recharge at the water table, not a real
4 recharge temperature, but knowing or having some idea of what
5 that temperature is, we can conceivably back up the ground
6 conditions and make some fairly crude statements perhaps
7 about climatic conditions. And these should also provide
8 some means of looking at fluxes through the UZ to the water
9 table.

10 DR. LANGMUIR: Bill, I presume you are going to use the
11 noble gas solubilities as a means of backing temperature out?

12 MR. STEINKAMPF: Yes, sir. We'll have a good control
13 and those are well documented and we'll have a good control
14 on the total solute load at each site so we can make any kind
15 of correction that needs to be done. Most of those have such
16 a flat curve anyway, except for the lighter ones. But, that
17 is indeed the intent there. So those are the gases that we
18 plan to look at both again in the saturated zone and in the
19 unsaturated zone.

20 I apologize here. We are going to have to make a
21 small correction on your handouts in that this should not be
22 radioisotopes, this should be stable isotopes, stable
23 isotopic ratios, just the title is incorrect. It should be
24 the same as on this slide.

25 These are the elements whose stable isotopic ratios

1 we will examine again largely in the groundwater. There will
2 perhaps be some done--carbon will certainly be done in the
3 gas phase and perhaps the noble gases. I am not certain
4 about that yet, but that is certainly feasible. It has to be
5 worked out yet with the person I'm integrating with.

6 The isotopic ratios have again several uses of
7 other parameters due. One provides a means of looking at
8 spatial variation, and this will give us some insight to the
9 plumbing of the groundwater system. It will give us some
10 insight for some of the ratios to sources of solutes in the
11 groundwater. It will enable us to say something about the
12 processes that have taken place in the evolution of the
13 groundwater chemistry, and hopefully it will also again give
14 us some idea about flux through the UZ. We can look at
15 the isotopic ratios in both the vapor phase and in the fluid
16 phases and say something about fractionation. Hopefully that
17 is where we can draw something about fluxes.

18 Now we will come to the radioisotopes indeed. And
19 again I ask you to make the appropriate change to the title
20 on the overhead. There was a slight QA break down here, but
21 as Alan Flint would say, I think we are still in good
22 science.

23 The radioisotopes of interest, not too much
24 different from the previous slide. Nothing out of the
25 ordinary here, tritium, carbon, chlorine, krypton perhaps is

1 a bit unusual. The intent with regard to krypton is to look
2 at krypton 85. It has a half life similar to that of tritium
3 and the atmospheric concentration and changing concentration
4 over time is fairly well documented at the test site. The
5 increase with time is well established. Krypton 85
6 conceivably, or it is my intent to try to use that as a means
7 to indicate when we have satisfactorily developed that part
8 of the unsaturated zone that I want to try to sample.

9 The rest are pretty much just the K products with
10 which I would think most of the geochemists are pretty well
11 familiar. Strontium 87/86 is something that has not been
12 used extensively in the past in hydrologic systems. It has
13 largely been a petrologic tool. But there has been a fair
14 amount of work done in Sweden on surface waters by a fellow
15 named Yura Noberg. There has been some work that has been
16 over the last few years in survey by people in Zel Peterman's
17 shop. We are starting to accumulate a baseline of
18 information about different water types around the NTS
19 region. And it appears to be a potentially very useful item
20 with regard to looking at things like hydrochemical evolution
21 and groundwater flow paths.

22 In addition, something that really didn't quite fit
23 on a periodic table, is we will also attempt to look at
24 dissolved organic carbon species, not so much species but
25 generic classes of compounds in saturated zone groundwaters.

1 There was some work done on this by someone at Oak Ridge on
2 some samples that were collected by Al Ogard back in the
3 early '80s which indicated detectible concentrations of
4 fulvic and/or humic compounds. And Ellen Murphy did some of
5 this when she was in Arizona and is continuing to do this
6 working PNL. There was also some work being done by Burt
7 Allard at the University of Lynkoping in Sweden. He's also
8 working I think up at Segol lake in addition to the work that
9 was done at Aspo were the Hard Rock Laboratory is going in.

10 But the DOC here will conceivably give us some idea
11 again about spatial variations, but more so probably with
12 regard to paleoclimate and sources of carbon that are in the
13 groundwaters, in that there is a fairly distinct source
14 separation based on the classes of compounds.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: Bill, I just wondered if anybody was
16 working on the complexation abilities of the DOC in the
17 laboratory with regard to radionuclides since that is what
18 they are likely to run into if there is any kind of breach.

19 MR. STEINKAMPF: That I don't know, Don. That is part
20 of the reason I tried to stick this in and want to try to do
21 it just to provide the information, should that become a
22 significant issue. If we see significant amounts of organic
23 carbon fractions and I don't think we will, I know we are
24 going to have problems isolating the two fractions. One will
25 come out fairly readily on the X-88, but the other is going

1 to be a problem. Ellen has had difficulties in
2 satisfactorily obtaining, I think it is the low fraction.

3 I don't know. I am not doing it. I am not sure
4 who is or would be examining the complexation--the potential
5 for the complexation of the organic feeder. I would think
6 that is something that is going on outside the project, but I
7 couldn't point to it. It seems like something that somebody
8 at the University should be or is in involved in or
9 interested in.

10 We'll also try to look at the carbon isotopes in
11 these fractions if we can isolate enough. Jerry Leenheer
12 with the survey is looking at dissolved organic fraction in
13 surface waters and has done some groundwater in the past.
14 And, Jerry has a methodology that seems to be feasible for
15 concentrating organic carbon fractions from low to
16 extractable or visibly extractable masses. It's not a pretty
17 business or an easy business, but it is something that I am
18 looking at. It seems to be more quantitative and more
19 reliable than the ultra filtration type stuff that Burt
20 Allard is doing. Because of the pH he works at I think that
21 sulfate is a problem in some of his extractions.

22 That's what we want to do, or what we want to try
23 to get out of the waters. This is kind of a how, I suppose
24 here. In the water table holes, remember we have existing
25 holes and we have new holes. I am going to give you a

1 scenario first for the testing or the sampling we would like
2 to do in the new boreholes that are to be drilled. Again
3 these are going to be dry-drilled. The plan is to stop
4 somewhere as well as we can predict above the water table 20
5 meters, 10 meters--I am not sure what it is going to be. In
6 some places I think we can pin it down much more readily than
7 others, and start to collect dry core down approximately to
8 the water table. The plan is to squeeze this core, via Al
9 Yang, and look at the matrix waters in a position that is
10 much closer to the water table.

11 In addition to squeezing the core, the thought
12 would be to have certainly the mineralogy and the pathology
13 done and if we could talk June into it, perhaps look at the
14 Chlorine 36 on not a uniform bases with regard to all the
15 samples, but perhaps with some small percentage.

16 Prior to drilling on into the water table, the plan
17 is to set some sort of a packer somewhere above the water
18 table. I don't know where and try to extract rock gas or
19 rock atmosphere from above the water table. The plan here is
20 to try to collect water vapor, CO₂ and also look at the
21 concentrations of the gas species that are present.

22 How feasible this is, I don't know, because we are
23 going to be talking about some sort of a variable saturation.
24 I have talked to some of the UZ people and they haven't
25 really been very encouraging as to how successful this might

1 be, because of the fact that somewhere near the water table
2 you are going to get 100 percent saturation, but at lower
3 potentials how readily we can make gas, how readily we can
4 develop it, we don't know. This is where we will use the
5 Krypton 85 as one indicator of how good a job we've done in
6 cleaning things up.

7 After the gas samples are collected, we will
8 continue to core into the water table 15 or 20 or 25 meters.
9 These cores would be gravity drained or perhaps centrifuged
10 in air atmosphere and then also squeezed to look at the
11 matrix water, just to see if there is a noticeable difference
12 between the matrix water above and below the water table.
13 And after this, the wells will be drilled to planned depths
14 and sampled.

15 We will also try to do, probably on some extent on
16 a prototype phase, this gas sampling at existing water table
17 holes. Now these things have been, like Ed Weeks is using 6
18 and 6S have been blowing and sucking since they were drilled
19 and left. You can go by there and some of them are whistling
20 in and whistling out. It varies depending on the conditions.
21 I don't know how successful that will be but again this will
22 be largely a Methods Development phase and will also give us
23 some insight as to what we can expect, what sort of problems
24 we can expect from the sampling and give us some feel for
25 where we are going to have to set packers and if we can do it

1 in five meters or ten meters or one meter above the water
2 table.

3 I've addressed pretty much what we are going to
4 look at here, with regard to the samples. Again the
5 fractionation between the vapor and the liquid phases based
6 on the gas samples that are collected and the water that is
7 subsequently pumped from the hole when we do the sampling.

8 Now one of the problems, one of the other problems
9 that we have is that water levels range from anywhere from
10 300 to 700 or 750 meters below land surface. This is not a
11 trivial consideration in trying to get a representative water
12 sample from the saturated zone to land surface. It is not
13 difficult to get a pump into one of these holes and pump the
14 water out, REECO says how much water do you want? Do you
15 want 20 gallons? Do you want 100 gallons if the well will
16 make it? That's fine. That's not a problem. The problem is
17 they will probably heat the water up ten degrees in bringing
18 it up and so there is some concern there that we want to try
19 to minimize or obviate any alteration in the water chemistry
20 that might derive from the production.

21 Well the Swedes have a real nice package of
22 equipment that I've looked at and I find no alternative for,
23 no other available source for similar equipment as far as
24 collecting the water samples. What they use is essentially
25 an umbilical system, a big hose with a bunch of tubes in it

1 on a very large reel, trailer mounted, send this down the
2 hole into the zone of interest and they use a submersible
3 pump to bring the samples up. They have used it as deep as a
4 kilometer. The catch is that their water levels are never
5 more than about 20 or 25 meters below land surface. So, they
6 have a buoyant factor that really makes life a lot simpler as
7 far as putting this equipment down and getting it back up.
8 So we'll have to change the scale of the construction of the
9 umbilicus to some extent.

10 Essentially you have a control unit linked to a
11 mobile lab, some sort of a field lab that you can run samples
12 into for your sample collection, for your data collection,
13 and any kind of on site analyses that need to be done.

14 What we are looking at is something that
15 corresponds to the Swedish system, be it SKB's equipment or
16 not, in conjunction with another equipment string that we'll
17 have hanging in the hole. I've got like one section of it
18 here that amounts to just tubing be it 2 7/8ths or 4 inch
19 tubing. The Swedes work inside 54 millimeter boreholes.
20 Packer zones, I don't see more than two or three in these WT-
21 holes, because these, we've got fairly short penetration.
22 Again, some sort of a sliding screen that we can access with
23 a wire line tool to open discrete zones. An in situ
24 hydrochemical tool that sits below the pump and the water
25 comes up through it. And, we get some in situ parameters

1 that will probably be better collected here than at the
2 surface in some attempt through a flow chamber.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Which would they be? Are you going to
4 tell us about those?

5 MR. STEINKAMPF: Yes, sir. We are going to look at this
6 on a finer scale now.

7 This is just a blow-up of that part of the hole.
8 Again the packers, the sliding screen port, the positive
9 displacement, it's an air drive pump. A fellow by the name
10 of Bob Bennett makes them in Abilene. It's the only pump
11 that I've been able to identify that will lift water
12 satisfactorily or comfortably about 650 or 700 meters at a
13 flow rate of about anywhere from a half a liter to a liter
14 and a half a minute.

15 Here is the cross-section of the--a hypothetical
16 cross-section of the umbilicus multi-conductor cable for
17 signals from the hydrochemical tool, pH, Eh(3) electrodes and
18 the thermistor. The Eh electrodes are glassy carbon, gold
19 and platinum. It is nice to have the three to compare, they
20 are never the same, but they tend to approach some sort of a
21 similar value. Still no faith in those. We are going to
22 look at couples. We will probably have the oxygen couples
23 and maybe some nitrogen couples that we can look at and
24 perhaps a sulfur couple, although I am not sure about that.

25 DR. LANGMUIR: How about dissolved oxygen, because these

1 are likely to be oxygenated anyway, in which case Eh doesn't
2 mean much.

3 MR. STEINKAMPF: Right. But if I didn't collect the Eh
4 data there would be 11 people in the audience saying excuse
5 me, there is no Eh. I agree. I think perhaps in the deeper
6 zones if we have the opportunity to get into the new and I
7 certainly well have the opportunity to get into the new
8 hydraulic hole that Dick Luckey will be drilling up on the
9 crest. Conceivably we will have the opportunity to get into
10 and do some deeper sampling. And maybe we will see some less
11 oxidized waters there. I don't know.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: Dissolved oxygen needs to be part of your
13 probe down the hole.

14 MR. STEINKAMPF: Dissolved oxygen is not part of the
15 probe. That is something that we are having to address now.
16 The plans are currently to look at it through a flow
17 chamber, bring it up under ambient pressure which with a 700
18 meter lift is going to be something like 80 bars coming out
19 of the pump.

20 What the Swedes have done, is bring it into that
21 trailer under a constant temperature and monitor it there
22 under a closed system. And that seems to be the most doable
23 initially. I cannot see--I don't think it is feasible to try
24 to develop an O₂ measuring capability on this tool. The
25 Canadians have started to do that and money kind of went away

1 and priorities were changed and that was dropped about four
2 years ago and they haven't revisited it. And the stage they
3 were on based on discussions with Jim Ross at AECL, is that
4 it would still be several years away. I am not sure that--I
5 don't have time to do it.

6 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, you can presumably take a sample
7 of water without gas all the way up to the top and use a wet
8 chemical technique which would be even more accurate. There
9 are some new techniques like this for trace oxygen.

10 MR. STEINKAMPF: Yeah. Art White has a really nice one
11 that you can just send a package down the hole, but I don't
12 think it will work at the depth that we have here.

13 The noble gas samples that we collect will be using
14 an oilfield sampler which is essentially a real fancy Nanson
15 bottle with some remarkable O-rings on the end. So as you
16 bring it up the O-rings seal tighter and tighter, and I think
17 that that will work. This is the last one I have Don.

18 The DO as it stands now will be done at the surface
19 in some fashion, some sort of a simple flow cell or in some
20 sort of a thermally controlled closed system in the mobile
21 lab. And we can monitor that sort of data.

22 I think that I have touched everything here. One
23 thing that we want to talk about briefly is that I borrowed
24 this idea from MJ's shop, because I sort of sat in and looked
25 over the shoulders at some of the meetings. What I plan to

1 do is to have essentially two sections like this available
2 for the WT holes, so we'll have sliding port here, another
3 packer down here with a sliding port, and also another
4 sliding port below the bottom packer so we can look at the
5 bottom of the hole, the middle of the hole and some place
6 else. I think we can pick spots based on the caliper logs
7 and possibly televiewer logs that are fairly smooth to set
8 these.

9 In addition, we are going to have transducers in
10 each zone that we sample. We are not going to stress the
11 heck out of these things pumping it at half a liter to a
12 liter and a half a minute, which is attractive for several
13 aspects. But, we will monitor pressure changes probably with
14 some sort of a differential transducer because I would
15 imagine that the changes that we induce will be quite small.

16 So we get some sort of pumping tests here. It is
17 something that conceivably will be useful to both Dick
18 Luckey's people and to MJ's people.

19 DR. LANGMUIR: Bill, we probably need to wrap it up here
20 pretty quick.

21 MR. STEINKAMPF: I'm pretty much done. The logistic
22 problems are the toughest thing we have in this study. And,
23 I would only close with something from Henry Bent. I got
24 this out of a thermodynamics textbook. Until Kirk Nordstrom
25 and Jim Munoz wrote this, this the only textbook I had ever

1 seen, a thermal book that had a cartoon in it. This is the
2 way we feel sometimes, particularly with some of the
3 logistics that we have to overcome.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Thanks, Bill.

5 Claudia.

6 MS. NEWBURY: That concludes our presentation. The
7 summary will be done by Dan Gillies from the USGS.

8 MR. GILLIES: This is the warning for anybody that's
9 been asleep that you have only got 15 more minutes, and then
10 according to Don we are going to have some open discussion on
11 at least today's topics and probably some of yesterday's
12 topics, so start making your notes and preparing your
13 questions. We should have ample time for some discussion.

14 As the slide indicates, my name is Dan Gillies. I
15 am the Associate Chief of the Hydrologic Investigations
16 Program at the USGS. Until very recently as a collateral
17 duty, I was also section chief for saturated zone studies.
18 And at one time the studies that we call paleohydrology. I
19 am no longer in that capacity, but I think that is the reason
20 why I was asked to do the saturated zone summary. So, that
21 is what I am going to do.

22 Before I do that however, I want to take just a
23 minute to acknowledge someone who has worked very hard to
24 help all of us prepare for this meeting and she is seated
25 here in the front row. I think most people know Candy

1 Biddison, but I would like to thank her on behalf of the USGS
2 and the other participants for the fine work that she and her
3 crew did in preparing all the visuals for this meeting in a
4 period of less than two weeks.

5 I am going to summarize as quickly as I can the
6 last six or seven talks that you've heard on studies in the
7 saturated zone. I'd suggest that maybe a good use of this
8 summary would be to help jog your memories or jog your
9 recollection of something that you wanted to ask earlier but
10 didn't. This will be your opportunity once again to kind of
11 flag that item and when we finish walking through this, there
12 will be another opportunity for questions and discussions.

13 The first actually two studies that we talked
14 about, presented by John Czarnecki, were those studies of the
15 regional saturated zone involving two studies. One which is
16 the data collection effort, and the second one which is the
17 synthesis and modeling efforts. So there are really two SCP
18 studies involved here. And in general the objectives of
19 those studies are to refine what is already known about key
20 hydrologic variables to continue to develop and use some
21 tools like models that you saw quite a bit of, to allow
22 comparison of our current understanding of the system and
23 some alternatives as far as the system is concerned. The
24 study involves obtaining hydrologic, hydrochemical and
25 geophysical data, ultimately to help support models that will

1 be used to help determine magnitude and direction and flow.

2 Another objective is to synthesize data from the
3 regional hydrologic system with these models at what we call
4 a regional level and also at a subregional level. The models
5 then will be the principal tools applied in order to consider
6 in other parts of the program various scenarios of future
7 climatic or tectonic phenomena that may affect the regional
8 saturated zone as John pointed out in some examples this
9 morning.

10 Some of the principal uses of data from the
11 regional saturated zone studies will as I mentioned to
12 determine flow paths and velocities for radionuclide
13 transport in the saturated zone. They will also be used as a
14 basis for establishing initial and boundary conditions for
15 more detail site scale models of the saturated zone. And,
16 then as I mentioned as a basis for assessing possible future
17 climatic and tectonic changes.

18 The important aspects involving geometry and
19 hydrologic properties of the regional saturated zone as John
20 Czarnecki presented them, we have a current concept that
21 there is recharge at the mesas north of Yucca Mountain. We
22 have southward flow, generally southward flow through the
23 tertiary volcanic rocks beneath Yucca Mountain. There is
24 also generally southward flow through tertiary sedimentary
25 rocks, underlying the Amargosa Desert, and we have discharge

1 as evapotranspiration of Franklin Lake Playa.

2 As a part of the whole regional system, there is we
3 believe also a deeper northeast-to-southwest flow in
4 paleozoic carbonates, and this accounts for spring discharge
5 at Ash Meadows and at Death Valley. Although there are some
6 alternatives to this concept as John Czarnecki discussed this
7 morning that are under consideration.

8 Based upon the data that has been collected over a
9 period of years and analyzed to-date, there are some major
10 uncertainties in the regional saturated zone. And these
11 uncertainties have been identified in a major way from the
12 preliminary subregional groundwater flow models that have
13 been developed in the past. And I think John made this point
14 that those tools, particularly the subregional model have
15 been used to solve the inverse problem. We need to
16 understand that there is a lot that we don't know about the
17 hydraulic properties of this large regional system, and part
18 of the modeling was to impose some boundary conditions and
19 fluxes on the system and use the model as a tool to help us
20 calculate the hydrologic properties. Given the density of
21 information available in the regional system, and given the
22 prospects of increasing that density, this work on the
23 inverse problem is probably going to continue to be important
24 for the duration of the project.

25 The inputs though have some uncertainties, and the

1 modeling showed this through sensitivity analyses that have
2 been published. And that is basically where most of these
3 came from. There are some uncertainties about sub-basin
4 boundaries to north of Yucca Mountain. There are some
5 uncertainties as to the continuity of flow from those high
6 areas north of Yucca Mountain down to Yucca Mountain as
7 Czarnecki pointed out in both the potentiometric data and
8 hydrochemical data.

9 There are also uncertainties concerning the
10 relative amounts of total recharge to the regional system
11 from the things you see listed here; the Mesas, Fortymile
12 Wash, upward flow from the paleozoics and some possibly
13 residual paleorecharge.

14 There are also uncertainties about the nature and
15 significance of the large hydraulic gradient, and John
16 presented one concept of what may be causing it and what the
17 consequences of that might be this morning.

18 There is also something that needs to be
19 quantified, is what I am calling for lack of anything else,
20 the early distributed discharge by ET at Franklin Lake.
21 Czarnecki and others have a pretty good handle on the
22 mechanism and on the weights, but need to do additional work
23 to determine the actual areas where this discharge flux
24 occurs and quantify it. Candy, that is the only mistake I've
25 found.

1 There are studies planned to resolve these major
2 uncertainties. And these have been mentioned. There are
3 plans for additional test holes north of Yucca Mountain to do
4 a better job of defining the potentiometric surface and to
5 eliminate some of the uncertainty there. There are plans for
6 additional hydrochemical sampling and analysis to determine
7 sources of groundwater at Yucca Mountain and flow paths.

8 There are detailed studies planned for Fortymile
9 Wash which John mentioned this morning. There are plans
10 elsewhere in the site characterization program for test holes
11 and geophysical surveys to investigate this large hydraulic
12 gradient. John said a little bit about that. There are
13 plans for some surface geophysical surveys involving gravity
14 and magnetics that may help us get a better handle on what
15 structurally or in terms of rock properties produces the
16 large hydraulic gradient.

17 Another thing that is going to continue is model
18 simulations of hypothesis and scenarios, similar to what you
19 saw John Czarnecki illustrate in his talk this morning. In
20 terms of Franklin Lake Playa, John mentioned that there are
21 plans for a number of piezometer nests to measure vertical
22 gradients and Bowen-ratio stations to measure ET at specific
23 sites and the phreatophyte mapping.

24 Next you heard about the site potentiometric level
25 evaluation. The major objectives of that work as you recall

1 are to define the upper-most potentiometric surface, to look
2 at and analyze long-term trends, to analyze shorter term
3 water-level fluctuations, to determine their cause, and also
4 to use those water level fluctuations as a basis for
5 calculating hydraulic properties. All of this information of
6 course will provide some input to travel time calculations.

7 I want to make a couple of points about the
8 availability of data to follow up on what Dick Luckey told
9 you. We've made what we feel is a great deal of progress in
10 cleaning up the backlog of historic water-level data, roughly
11 ten years worth of data, getting that data published or close
12 to publication. Spent a lot of work in the last two or three
13 years doing that. We are almost to the point now where the
14 preparation of data reports can be done concurrently with the
15 collection and reduction of data, and of course, that is
16 where we would like to be.

17 Some key aspects of the site potentiometric-level
18 network, as you recall in what we call the periodic water-
19 level network, we have monthly measurements since about 1981
20 in selected wells. There are 19 wells currently in this
21 network as of June. Water levels are measured with steel
22 tapes. Dick, as you recall told you that he felt the data
23 was most useful for determining long-term trends, and for
24 travel time calculations because these are the data that will
25 contribute largely to the preparation of maps of the upper

1 most potentiometric surface.

2 Generally speaking, from this network we see that
3 water-levels are very stable and there are no long-term
4 trends based upon the data collected over the last ten years
5 or so.

6 In the continuous water-level network, which is the
7 other piece of this, we have hourly measurements since about
8 1985 in selected wells. Currently there are 12 wells; 19
9 zones. The water levels are measured with pressure
10 transducers and recorded with data loggers. This network as
11 Dick mentioned is adaptable for high frequency measurements
12 down to one second intervals if desired. This network is
13 also equipped with what we call satellite data collection
14 platforms, something that has just come about within the last
15 year. This allows near real time access to the data from
16 Denver or any other location in the country for that matter.

17 Dick mentioned that this data was most useful for
18 determining hydrologic properties and I've sort of added
19 this, providing some insight on the stability of the
20 potential repository site. For several years there has been
21 a lot of interest in some of the excursions or parent
22 excursions in the water table, and there has been a sense
23 among some people that that information somehow said
24 something about the stability of this site. And I think as
25 you saw this morning, when that data is picked apart, there

1 are a lot of pretty rational sort of non-doomsday
2 explanations for a lot of what we see going on.

3 Dick described short-term water-level fluctuations.
4 These are things in terms of short-term that occur over a
5 period of several days as opposed to years or decades. And
6 generally speaking, these short-term water-level fluctuations
7 have been shown to coincide with normal and expected
8 fluctuations of barometric pressure and earth tides.

9 Excursions--change this to transducer-output
10 excursions on Dick Luckey's suggestion this morning. You
11 heard Dick describe in some detail what we have observed and
12 what we have tried to do to explain these things and some of
13 those explanations. You recall that generally these things
14 are investigated, considered important and are investigated
15 when the occur in multiple wells or in multiple zones of the
16 same well.

17 The excursions have been classified based upon
18 their amplitude, whether or not they are "expected" and their
19 concurrence with predictable phenomena like barometric
20 pressure change. Dick mentioned that we have established
21 what we call a set of alert procedures to verify excursions,
22 and he described with some examples the methodology for that
23 using the satellite data collection platforms as sort of the
24 real time warning that something is going on that we need to
25 try and verify manually.

1 I took the risk of throwing some numbers in here
2 and if they are wrong, I'll apologize in advance. Dick
3 mentioned that some fairly dramatic changes in water-level on
4 the order of about 0.3 of a meter have been positively
5 correlated with dramatic changes in barometric pressure
6 because of the passage of storms.

7 He also indicated that some of the high amplitude
8 excursions on the order of several meters have been shown
9 unlikely to be real water-level fluctuations, and based upon
10 the analysis that he showed you this morning, that those
11 phenomena, those excursions have been attributed to erratic
12 behavior of the transducer itself.

13 We have some low amplitude excursions, positively
14 demonstrated not to be water-level fluctuations. We have
15 other low amplitude excursions that remain unexplained. And
16 as you recall, one possible explanation, one thing that we
17 are continuing to look at is the possibility of fault creep.

18 Future plans for site potentiometric levels, as you
19 recall, we want to continue the hydraulic properties and
20 trend analysis based upon water-level fluctuations. There
21 are plans to drill a number of additional wells as you've
22 seen in several talks. We want to continue to investigate
23 these transducer output excursions as they occur, and we also
24 would like to initiate strain monitoring in order to
25 investigate the relationship between strain changes and

1 water-level fluctuations.

2 Gary Patterson described for you some work that has
3 been underway for two or three years now involving the
4 analysis of strain-related water-level fluctuations. This is
5 incorporated within the cited section of the SCP. The
6 objectives of this work are to determine whether or not this
7 method is truly applicable for obtaining aquifer properties,
8 and if so to use the method, series of methods to obtain
9 aquifer properties before the start of well testing and also
10 at locations where for various reasons well testing isn't
11 impossible.

12 The advantages as Gary pointed out are that it can
13 be done where well testing isn't practical. We can also
14 obtain data at scales considerably larger than well tests.
15 He also pointed out that it is relatively inexpensive because
16 much of the data to do this analysis is being collected
17 anyway.

18 Disadvantages involve the plumbing, the casing of
19 the wells, something which is certainly correctable in new
20 wells. It is questionable whether or not it is correctable
21 in the existing wells. The methods of course also assume
22 porous media and that is possibly a limiting consideration
23 for this approach.

24 As you'll recall Gary Patterson indicated that the
25 atmospheric loading analysis which is the first in this

1 series of analyses each that feed information to the next
2 that the atmospheric loading analysis yields barometric
3 efficiency, hydraulic diffusivity and pneumatic diffusivity,
4 and I think the questions that Domenico was raising
5 concerning the comparison of those two or something certainly
6 worthy the additional consideration.

7 The earth tide analysis, the next in the series
8 yields matrix compressibility and areal strain sensitivity,
9 and also porosity and specific storage. So, it is a way of
10 getting at storage properties.

11 You will recall that in the next set of analyses
12 that involve the use of the stress created from seismic
13 waves, from earthquakes and UNEs. At the risk of being long,
14 I also included some numbers in here, but this is what I got
15 out of it that from UNEs we have observed water-level
16 response of about 60 millimeters and closed-in fluid-pressure
17 response of about 1.3 meters in wells at Yucca Mountain.

18 We also have information from a California
19 earthquake that produced fluid-pressure response of about 140
20 millimeters and of course the distinction between the closed-
21 in pressure and the actual free water-level response in a
22 well is an important distinction that we need to keep in
23 mind.

24 The analysis yields peak dynamic strain and
25 estimates of transmissivity. And on that basis, future plans

1 are to expand the fluid-pressure monitoring to include
2 additional boreholes. Again, we would like to be able to
3 initiate on site strain monitoring to include the analysis so
4 that we don't have to sure textbook values or bring values of
5 parameters in from other places.

6 We also intend to install additional strip-chart
7 recorders so that we can get a complete record of some of
8 these things. It is kind of interesting that this is a good
9 example of how some of the old fashioned equipment works
10 better for certain things than some of the new stuff. It's
11 kind of like a drum and an ink pen, I guess.

12 The next thing you heard about were the multiple-
13 well interference testing. I'll take the responsibility for
14 this title being different than it appears on the NWTRB's
15 agenda because I suggested at the last minute that Gary
16 change that, and he did, so that is the reason. This is a
17 title that corresponds pretty closely to the SCP activity
18 that includes this work.

19 These tests, these multiple-well interference tests
20 of course are intended to determine hydraulic properties for
21 quantitative evaluation of flow, determine the applicability
22 of various conceptual models to the site such as anisotropic
23 porous media, or fracture network and also as Gary indicated,
24 another objective is to examine the scale dependency of flow
25 parameters. I was a little puzzled by the statement that

1 said we weren't going to use any of this information for site
2 characterization purposes and maybe when I am finished we can
3 talk about that, because, I guess I thought we were.

4 I understand the Methods Development part of it,
5 but if it works, it seems to me that there wouldn't be any
6 reason why we couldn't use that information.

7 As a part of the multiple-well interference testing
8 at the C-Hole complex, you'll recall that there are different
9 types of tests. One of them are the cross-hole tests, and
10 these will involve various permeations of pumping and
11 monitoring at the C-Hole complex using a system which we are
12 building in cooperation with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
13 in Denver that will allow pumping and monitoring from any one
14 of five different zones in each of the three wells. And each
15 test will be of relatively short duration, three days or so,
16 depending upon what happens, monitor recovery.

17 MJ mentioned that we'll select these test intervals
18 based upon data such as the cross-hole seismic surveys,
19 temperature logs, tracejector surveys and the previous well-
20 performance tests that were conducted when these wells were
21 drilled back in the early to mid-80s.

22 One important part of this that hasn't been done
23 yet are these cross-hole seismic surveys. That is something
24 we very much would like to see done. As MJ indicated we are
25 prepared to do and haven't been able to do it yet.

1 Another important aspect of the cross-hole test is
2 that there are intended to determine spatial and directional
3 variation in hydraulic conductivity, and as MJ mentioned to
4 examine vertical connection between stratigraphic units.

5 Another type of test that involved the C-Hole
6 complex or the so-called large scale pumping test and I am
7 not clear at this point whether there is only going to be one
8 of these or several. I think it kind of depends upon what we
9 find out, but if they only take 30 days apiece, we have
10 plenty of time to do whatever seems appropriate, it would
11 seem to me.

12 This type of test will involve pumping one of the
13 C-Holes for a longer period of time, approximately 30 days,
14 and monitoring in more distant wells as MJ described. We can
15 determine, hopefully hydraulic properties at a larger scale
16 at this type of test, and hopefully also get a handle on the
17 hydrologic significance of features like the Bow Ridge fault.

18 MJ indicated that the analysis of the multiple-well
19 interference test would proceed using a philosophy and
20 strategy that would start with analytical and numerical
21 solutions based upon the simplest set of assumptions that
22 seems to work. And then would proceed to more complex kinds
23 of assumptions. And some of these that MJ discussed are
24 listed here once again just in case you forgot or lost your
25 previous handout, I guess.

1 An important aspect of these tests is to compare
2 the results of the multiple-well interference test with what
3 we are able to do in single-well tests, and of course that is
4 important, because, even though the C-Hole complex is capable
5 of testing a relatively large volume of rock, it is still
6 small in comparison with to the volume of rock that needs to
7 be characterized. And if it is possible to get an adequate
8 understanding of hydraulic properties from single well tests,
9 then that is something certainly that we need to know and on
10 the basis of that would make decisions concerning additional
11 testing in single wells or additional testing in another or
12 maybe more than another multiple-well complex. And for those
13 of you who have looked at the SCP, you know that there is an
14 activity that would encompass a second multiple-well complex,
15 but there is also a decision point somewhere in our schedule
16 that makes that second multiple-well complex a contingency.

17 Testing of the C-Holes with conservative tracers, a
18 major objective of this work is to determine storage and
19 transport properties of the saturated zone, and compare
20 various techniques for interpreting the information, various
21 conceptual models like porous media versus fracture-network.
22 And again make the comparison between multiple-well tests an
23 single-well tests. Scale dependency of transport properties
24 is another goal of these tests.

25 Some aspect of the conservative tracer tests was

1 mentioned that the idea is to use multiple organic tracers
2 since there will be a number of tests conducted in relative
3 close time proximity to one another, each of those tests
4 presumably would be fingerprinted with a unique tracer and
5 that is the reason for having multiple tracers.

6 Some question as to whether or not these organic
7 tracers would be conservative for the period of time involved
8 in these tests and very much appreciate Don Langmuir's
9 suggestions and words along those lines.

10 The conservative tracer tests are of several types;
11 injection-pumpback tests, two-well recirculating tests, and
12 multiple-well convergent tests. The analysis of these
13 conservative tracer tests would proceed in a manner analogous
14 to the interpretation of the multiple-well interference test.

15 Next, you heard about the reactive tracer testing,
16 principally at the C-Hole complex. This is another SCP
17 activity as indicated here. Some of the objectives of that
18 work, could it demonstrate whether or not the lab sorption
19 data is applicable to the field and prove understanding of
20 the actual transport behavior and also evaluate the mobility
21 of colloids.

22 The reactive tracer testing as Bruce mentioned
23 would be based upon the two-well recirculating type test.
24 This would allow hopefully evaluation and validation of the
25 conceptual model involving fracture flow with matrix

1 diffusion.

2 The tracer that they are looking at right now is
3 lithium bromide. There was some discussion that was much
4 appreciated on other possibilities.

5 There are lab and field tests to determine the
6 sorbing behavior of the tracers and the sensitivity analyses
7 planned for matrix diffusion and Bruce pointed out how
8 important the matrix diffusion is to calculations or
9 groundwater travel time.

10 I think Bruce talked about this, about the work
11 being doing to look at colloids. And I recall that he talked
12 about the size of a colloid being critical to predicting
13 matrix diffusion, or fracture dominated flow, and so there is
14 a plan to engineer colloids of various sizes, test them in
15 the lab with fractured cores and also in the field at the C-
16 Holes.

17 As Bruce indicated, status of this work is that lab
18 isotherm experiments for the lithium sorption have been
19 designed. They are waiting for core to really run these
20 experiments. They are also developing software to predict
21 the sorbing-tracer behavior prior to conducting the field
22 tests. They are in the process of performing design
23 calculations and also coordinating with us at the USGS on the
24 design and construction and testing of the testing system
25 itself.

1 The final presentation that you heard from Bill
2 Steinkampf was on the hydrochemical characterization of the
3 saturated zone. This is a study in the SCP that contains
4 several activities. In general, the objectives are to
5 describe the chemical composition of the system and how it
6 varies spatially. Also, to identify chemical and physical
7 processes that influence groundwater chemistry, and to aid in
8 the identification and quantification of fluxes, to, from and
9 within saturated zone.

10 Bill mentioned that at present there are about 230
11 sites in the regional study area where hydrochemical data to
12 varying degrees is available. He also mentioned the EPA
13 monitoring for the weapons program that should be helpful in
14 this endeavor. At Yucca Mountain there are somewhere between
15 14 and 15 existing WT holes. I was making a count and I
16 counted 15, but maybe one of them is on there twice. I am
17 not sure of that.

18 There are some additional WT holes planned. There
19 are also the existing H-holes B and P holes that can be
20 sampled, as well as holes planned for Fortymile Wash. There
21 are also some other opportunities for sampling in the
22 regional study area that involved existing wells and also
23 springs. National Park Service is involved in monitoring
24 efforts throughout this area, particularly in the Amargosa
25 Desert and over towards Death Valley. And all the activity

1 of the mining companies also creates opportunities for
2 sampling that we wouldn't have otherwise.

3 Bill ran through the constituents that would be
4 looked at and why they would be looked at and what sort of
5 information could be gotten out of those. And what I did
6 here was simply to pick out those various classes of
7 constituents and list not all of the things they can do, but
8 at least those for which they are uniquely tailored,
9 specialized. And for the inorganic cations and anions that
10 is just composition variation, evolution of the water and
11 carbon flux, if we include the organic compounds in there as
12 well.

13 We intend to look at gases for the reasons listed.
14 Isotopic ratios, this will help determine recharge
15 temperature and source, and radioisotopes as a way of
16 determining age and the possible mechanism of flux from the
17 unsaturated zone.

18 And then finally, Bill talked about the logistics
19 of sampling and described what is planned in terms of gas
20 sampling just above the water table. Water sampling from
21 isolated intervals below the water table extraction of water
22 from rock cores, from the new holes both above and below the
23 water table, hopefully this will give us an idea of what sort
24 of fluxes are occurring right at the water table between the
25 UZ and the SC.

1 Bill described the logistical difficulty in
2 collecting samples and some of the equipment that is intended
3 hopefully to pull this off. Actually, I was glad to hear Don
4 Langmuir say that we ought to have dissolved oxygen on that,
5 because at least he didn't say we didn't need that piece of
6 equipment. And I don't think Bill said this, but that system
7 is very expensive. But, I figure it this way, if the Swedes
8 got one we probably ought to have two.

9 And with that I will turn the meeting back over to
10 Don Langmuir and hopefully nobody went back to sleep.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: Thanks, Dan.

12 Let's open it up right now to the audience as well
13 as to the Board. I think the Board has had plenty of chance
14 during the day to ask questions. Whoever gets to me first
15 gets to ask the first question in any case.

16 Don Deere.

17 DR. DEERE: Have you given any thought to taking
18 advantage of the access ramps or the exploratory drifts that
19 will be into the Calico Hills to be a little closer to some
20 of the zone that you are interested in for doing additional
21 testing that might be a little easier to carry out from
22 drilling alcoves, etc.?

23 MR. GILLIES: Are you thinking about the saturated zone,
24 hydrochemical sampling--your question is in the context of
25 the saturated zone.

1 DR. DEERE: That you are closer to it and that you can
2 reach down at various levels. I don't know if this would be
3 an advantage or not. And it would be farther along in the
4 program when you already have some information from your
5 first deep holes and you might know a little better what you
6 would like to do different.

7 MR. GILLIES: I guess I'll have to say that that is not
8 something that has been looked at in detail. Generally
9 speaking, the people that work in the saturated zone studies
10 are not for whatever reason, are not closely associated with
11 the plans for the ESF. But it sounds like a reasonable thing
12 to do. And with that, I'll ask Bill Steinkampf to address
13 that.

14 MR. STEINKAMPF: I'll address that briefly. The
15 attractive thing about the ramps which are relative to what
16 are done in the field level pretty new information, is that
17 what we seem to be getting more and more like the Swedes'
18 program here in some of the things that are being done. And
19 there has been recently prepared a proposal for some
20 cooperation with SKB with regard to some testing in the ramp
21 at the HRL that is going on at Aspö. And it is a natural.
22 It would certainly provide the opportunity to do the same
23 sort of things that we would like to do there.

24 DR. DEERE: Yes. If I could follow on with that just to
25 make a statement. In our trip two weeks ago up to visit the

1 Canadian program, we certainly were impressed with the amount
2 of testing that they were doing in the vicinity of the shaft,
3 in the ground workings and from the underground workings.
4 They are really taking advantage. Because, now they are down
5 at 420 meters.

6 MR. STEINKAMPF: That's right. You are right there at
7 the site and you alleviate a lot of the problems with getting
8 the sample out. There are other inherent problems, but it
9 does make life much simpler for getting something that is
10 more easily useable and probably more reliably
11 representative.

12 DR. DEERE: Yes. Because there is going to be a very
13 extensive underground exploratory facility available, and we
14 really should take maximum advantage of its being there in
15 particular that it will be a little bit later in the program
16 than some of the early work from the surface drilling.

17 MR. GILLIES: I was thinking about that this morning
18 and I almost jumped up to ask the question, probably out of
19 ignorance about what is going on in the ESF. But when Tom
20 Buscheck this morning, he made a statement and said we need
21 to get underground and look at some leaking fractures or
22 something to that effect. And I was thinking about the
23 business of having alcoves strategically located, for example
24 beneath--I guess somewhere in the upper part of the Topopah
25 Spring, but beneath the Paintbrush Tuff under this assumption

1 based upon what we heard today that the Paintbrush Tuff, the
2 base of that Paintbrush Tuff may be a place where ponding,
3 perching would occur. And where there might be an
4 opportunity underneath an area like that to observe that
5 water draining into fractures in the welded unit beneath and
6 being able to observe first hand which fractures were leaking
7 and which that weren't. And I was thinking about what Tom
8 said about a very small percentage of the fractures present
9 actually being fractures that would leak and produce flow. I
10 don't know if there anything like that in the plans.

11 DR. DOBSON: I think there is something very much like
12 that in the plans and in large part it is USGS investigators
13 that are doing those.

14 Don, I guess I would like to ask one clarifying
15 question I guess. Certainly in terms of hydrochemistry we
16 will take as much advantage as we can of getting sampling
17 from the underground in all kinds of different settings, in
18 matrix setting in fractured rock and in different
19 stratigraphic units. I guess the question I am asking you is
20 are you suggesting that we should initiate essentially an
21 underground drilling program or something into the saturated
22 zone, independent, or are you suggesting drifting down into
23 the saturate zone?

24 DR. DEERE: No. I am not really making a suggestion.
25 Just, that you should be flexible enough to see the

1 advantages, even though it may not be in your SCP to gather
2 some very pertinent information that might become accessible
3 to you.

4 DR. DOBSON: I think we do have a fairly extensive set
5 of drillholes into the upper part of the saturated zone, at
6 least. There is probably some question about whether there
7 might be some utility to bore deep holes in the saturated
8 zones than we have. But as far as getting water samples from
9 the top part of the saturated zone, you have pretty good
10 areal coverage that should allow you to see any major kinds
11 of gradients that are happening at a site scale anyway.

12 DR. DEERE; I would only suggest that we keep this in
13 our mind that there could be an opportunity that we might
14 want to take advantage of at a future date. That's all.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: Question from the floor?

16 MR. WILDER: Dale Wilder. I'd like to follow up if I
17 could. We have been considering some real opportunities that
18 are opening up as a result of the ramp versus the shaft. And
19 I think Dave Dobson had alluded to that when he showed the
20 various places where we can do testing. But in terms of the
21 comment about looking for those fractures which may be making
22 water or weeping as it may be, we are also looking at
23 changing some of the aspects in our study plan to allow us to
24 look at this sigma values that I talked about that Dwayne has
25 been looking at. And we might not be able to do it by merely

1 observing water. We may have to do some tests, but the
2 important thing is that we are going to have to get some
3 judgment as to how representative those are. And so the long
4 ramps give us great opportunity to look at fractures in many
5 areas within the repository area. So that is currently being
6 folded into our revised study plans.

7 DR. LANGMUIR: Carl Johnson had a question or comment
8 from the floor.

9 MR. JOHNSON: Carl Johnson with the State of Nevada. I
10 have been sitting here quietly for two days, which is
11 generally not the way I usually am. So Don if you pardon me,
12 I am going to take this opportunity to ask a number of
13 questions.

14 The first question and it relates to a series of
15 questions that Roy Williams asked of June Fabryka-Martin, and
16 that had to do with the drilling fluid in UZ-1 from G-1. And
17 I've got a question for June if she is still around. The
18 question relates to, you made a conclusionary statement that
19 you believed that the fluid in the bottom of UZ-1 came from
20 the hole G-1. Do you have some analysis supporting
21 information or something that documents that conclusion that
22 you made?

23 MS. FABRYKA-MARTIN: I made a conclusion. I didn't
24 think scientists were supposed to make conclusions. What was
25 found in the bottom of UZ-1 was fluid that contained the

1 drilling polymer that was used in G-1. And so I think it is
2 safe to conclude that the fluid in the bottom of UZ-1 had at
3 least some component of the water that came from G-1. Now
4 whether it was 100 percent that or whether it was mixing with
5 perched water or water from another source, one can't say
6 that. But I think the thing to do would be to look at the
7 UZ-1 final drilling report for one thing, or else talk to
8 Rick Whitfield who is the expert, the local expert on that.

9 MR. JOHNSON: Well the point that I was trying to get to
10 was that whether there was analysis conducted, that came to
11 the conclusion that polymer material was found in UZ-1.
12 Because, we have tried for a number of years to get the
13 report or whatever that analysis has been and have been told
14 consistently there never was an analysis done.

15 MS. FABRYKA-MARTIN: It is mentioned in the UZ-1
16 drilling report, just in a single sentence though.

17 MR. JOHNSON: Well, could I make a request that somebody
18 get us the analysis of that?

19 MR. DOBSON: We will get you what we can find, Carl.

20 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

21 My next question and it came about as a result of
22 hearing this summary made by Barney Lewis of the unsaturated
23 zone hydrology program. I don't know if Barney is still in
24 the room or not. Well maybe somebody else can answer the
25 question then. Most of the discussion today and even

1 yesterday which related to geochemistry focused on matrix
2 water. I think it is fair to assume that fracture water
3 chemistry may be different than matrix water chemistry.
4 Could somebody describe in brief terms what is the
5 department's plan for collecting and characterizing fracture
6 water chemistry.

7 DR. DOBSON: This is Dave Dobson. Let me take a quick
8 crack at it and then I will defer to at least one other
9 person that I see here which is Dale Wilder.

10 If you look in Chapter 8 of the SCP now,
11 essentially our plans are to characterize all the kinds of
12 water that we can get our hands on. So we have a program
13 attempting to characterize the compositions of unsaturated
14 zone pore water. Obviously, you heard Bill and others talk
15 about the program for characterizing saturated zone waters.

16 If we find water in a fracture that we can collect,
17 we will most certainly characterize it as well, and you can
18 see that in the plans for the underground exploration in the
19 perched water characterization program and things like that.

20 I guess from a bigger perspective though, from the
21 perspective of performance assessment, what we need to
22 understand is how important it is what the different
23 compositions of water and different pH's and Eh's and things
24 like that, how that would affect radionuclide transport.

25 The reason I said I might defer to Dale is that for

1 example from a waste package perspective, we need to
2 understand what it would mean if you had a water of the given
3 composition. And certainly when doing the performance
4 assessments, we'll be looking at the potential effects of a
5 range of compositions of pH's and chemistries of water. And
6 so I think it is not our goal to uniquely define the one and
7 only composition of water that could occur at Yucca Mountain
8 during a post closure period and address its ability to
9 dissolve radionuclides. But more to understand what kinds of
10 waters, what different sorts of compositions. You know it is
11 presumably the water that is volatilized in near-field
12 environment when it is heated up, if it is a boiling
13 environment, it is not going to have the same ionic strength
14 as the water that is in the matrix there now. It would be
15 presumably rather lower ionic strength.

16 Similarly, if you had somehow a scenario where you got
17 saturated zone water up into a repository horizon, the
18 composition of the matrix bore waters wouldn't be all the
19 relevant either. But we feel like we need to understand all
20 of them because we need to really to understand the range of
21 chemistries and characteristics of water that would be likely
22 to be important from a performance perspective.

23 MR. JOHNSON: I would agree that there is a need to
24 understand the range of chemistries and especially for input
25 into performance assessment. But without specifically

1 collecting and analyzing samples of fracture water, I don't
2 see how you are going to know what that total range is.

3 DR. DOBSON: Well, I guess all I can say is if we find
4 water in a fracture in the unsaturated zone we will collect
5 it and analyze it.

6 MR. JOHNSON: Well, I am also asking what the plans are.
7 Your strategy is--I think you've just portrayed it there as
8 sort of an opportunistic strategy, if you find water in
9 fractures you are collect it. But there also could be some
10 strategies developed to enhance those opportunities to
11 collect water in fractures if some kind of recharge
12 infiltration event occurs.

13 MR. GILLIES: I'm not sure any of the people from the UZ
14 are still here, like Alan Flint and Al Yang, but Tom is here.
15 But, one of the things that we have done is attempted to
16 sample water from some of the neutron holes that we believe
17 got there via a fracture pathway. I can't give you any
18 details off the top of my head on what holes have been
19 sampled. But that is an example of the sort of thing I think
20 you are asking about is what sort of deliberate strategy is
21 there for going out and finding water that has gotten to
22 wherever it is via a fracture pathway. So that is being
23 done.

24 Bill Steinkampf also mentioned I believe
25 centrifuging water from cores from the saturated zone, did

1 you not?

2 MR. STEINKAMPF: This is Bill Steinkampf. The plan
3 there is to look for the possibilities of differences between
4 water that we pump from the well which is going to be
5 essentially if not completely fracture water with water that
6 is squeezed from the core of the saturated zone after gravity
7 draining or centrifugation. So there is a comparison there
8 for the saturated zone. I can't address the UZ, other than
9 the neutron holes that are sampled whenever they are observed
10 to be filled with water, or to contain some waters. And that
11 is usually in the case of getting out there after a winter
12 rain or snowfall and get some significant runoff or melt.

13 But again, that is an opportunistic scenario. But
14 I used the words opportunistic in my study plan.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: Dale Wilder has been asking--he has been
16 trying to get up here to answer one of Carl's questions. Go
17 ahead Dale.

18 MR. WILDER: Well what I wanted to do is respond in
19 terms of Livermore's perspective looking at the waste
20 package. And of course that doesn't answer all the questions
21 and certainly USGS and others will be looking at
22 characterizing the water in the fractures in the overall
23 mountain.

24 But because we do not know what water will contact the
25 waste packages, we do need to look at a wide variety of

1 possibilities. And one of course would be the vadose water
2 chemistry which you've heard discussed, and the other is the
3 fracture water that can come and get in contact with the
4 waste package.

5 We have a study plan which addresses the change in
6 water in chemistry which may be induced by such things as
7 man-made materials. And so we are looking at ranges of
8 chemistry there, not specifically sampling the fracture
9 water.

10 We do have a effort ongoing within our geochemistry
11 in which we are looking at using models, EQ-36, whether the
12 water is in equilibrium with the rock, because from what Tom
13 has shown we may have rather fast episodic events and those
14 events may or may no be able to come into equilibrium with
15 the rock. But the rock water interaction work that Bill
16 Glassley and Kevin Kanouse and others have been doing as well
17 as EQ-36 modeling are addressing whether or not water coming
18 down a fracture could be expected to be in equilibrium.

19 There is also a report out that you may be aware
20 of, I don't know it is just recently been published in which
21 we looked at the water that has been taken from the saturated
22 zone, but never the less represents water that is going
23 through fractures in some extent, and trying to look at
24 whether or not that water, J-13 and other waters could be
25 representative of what we would expect to see.

1 So there are efforts, not just opportunistic
2 efforts, there are some efforts that are looking at whether
3 or not the water would be in equilibrium geochemically.

4 DR. DOBSON: Let me add one other note that just
5 occurred to me, and that is in terms of looking and having a
6 strategy for finding places where there might be perched
7 water, I think that is at least part of the rationale for the
8 kind of testing that we are planning with the radial
9 boreholes and characterizing all the contacts in the ramps as
10 we go down.

11 If our conceptual models are any indication and
12 observation is, then there may be dramatic changes in
13 saturation values across the welded unwelded contacts, and we
14 think that those are good targets, good areas to look for
15 existing fracture water. So the drilling of things like the
16 radial boreholes and actually excavating the drifts in those
17 kind of places will give us an opportunity to test areas with
18 a higher likelihood of finding fracture waters.

19 MR. JOHNSON: I've got a few more and I don't want to
20 keep the opportunity from somebody else who wants to talk
21 here.

22 Relative to the discussion that we had on tracers
23 and this is going to be a question directed to Dave Dobson.
24 As the Department knows that whenever tracers are used to
25 inject into waters of Nevada, a permit is required by the

1 State of Nevada. The Department has filed for that permit.
2 As part of that it was requested that they define the list of
3 tracers they intend to use at the C-Well location which was
4 the intended location. However, in the presentations that
5 were made today, it certainly is clear that not all the
6 tracers that are intended to be used at the C-Well complex
7 have been defined as yet. And so I would just like to have
8 you comment on why the discrepancy is to what has been
9 provided, is my understanding, to the regulating agency in
10 the State and what is actually going on in the program.

11 DR. DOBSON: Carl is absolutely right. We require
12 permits for all the tracers. And there is ongoing
13 developmental work as you have seen some indication of. But
14 certainly the Department will not use any tracers at the C-
15 Wells or anywhere else for which we don't have permit. And
16 so if the Department comes up with tracers that it thinks
17 might be good tracers, it will submit them in amendments to
18 the permit application to the State prior to their use. And
19 certainly nothing would be used that had not been approved by
20 the State.

21 MR. JOHNSON: So you intend then, possibly in the future
22 to amend that permit?

23 DR. DOBSON: It may be, Carl. I am not familiar in
24 detail. You are correct that we have made some--we submitted
25 something and I know that the State Engineer--is it the State

1 Engineer that responds?

2 MR. JOHNSON: No, it is the Department of Environmental
3 Protection.

4 DR. DOBSON: I think they already told us that one of
5 the ones on our original list was not acceptable and that was
6 fine. It came off the list and if there are additional ones
7 that we develop we would file an amendment of some sort.
8 But, you are correct, there is an application in now with
9 some number of potential tracers.

10 MR. JOHNSON: You might want to make the Department
11 aware that you may want to amend that in the future, just a
12 comment.

13 DR. DOBSON: Sure. Thank you.

14 MR. JOHNSON: The second part of that dealing with
15 tracers and it is for John Czarnecki if he is still here--
16 there's John. In your discussion, you mentioned that you
17 were going to be putting in a series of holes down Fortymile
18 Wash and you were going to be conducting infiltration
19 studies. Could you elaborate a little bit more on the fluids
20 you intend to use for that and whether tracers are going to
21 be used as part of that?

22 DR. CZARNECKI: The intent is to use water as the
23 tracer.

24 MR. JOHNSON: What kind of water?

25 DR. CZARNECKI: Likely, J-13--J-12 or J-13. And we

1 haven't selected a tracer as such, but something like lithium
2 bromide or lithium chloride could conceivably be used.

3 MR. JOHNSON: Then John you are aware that you are going
4 to have to work with DOE for a permit?

5 DR. CZARNECKI: Yes.

6 MR. JOHNSON: Okay. Last question and it is for Bill
7 Steinkampf. As he remarked in 1988 DRI sampled, took water
8 samples from seven of the water table holes on Yucca Mountain
9 for the purpose of getting some information on water
10 chemistry. They obtained those samples and did an analysis
11 and Nancy Matuska who is the principal researcher on that
12 produced a report which I think most of the organizations in
13 this room have a copy of. The question though relates to at
14 the time of that sampling, the USGS requested and received
15 splits of those water samples in the field. Bill, I would
16 like to have you talk in three or four minutes about the
17 analysis that the survey had conducted on those samples and
18 what the results were.

19 MR. STEINKAMPF: You mean laboratory analysis.

20 MR. JOHNSON: Laboratory analysis, correct.

21 MR. STEINKAMPF: We requested essentially duplicate
22 samples and in large part they were duplicates except for
23 those collected for Carbon-14 and C-13. We had them
24 analyzed, you said seven wells were sampled. I think only
25 five were successfully sampled. I haven't seen the report

1 from Nancy and I was out there in the field with her.

2 MR. JOHNSON: We can provide you a copy of that.

3 MR. STEINKAMPF: Great. Thank you.

4 I talk with Nancy off and on about this to kind of
5 track it through time. We did not do any sort of significant
6 analysis other than to look at the results, compare them with
7 the results that Nancy provided us with and our results were
8 provided to Nancy for corroborative purposes.

9 It is my opinion that the samples that were
10 collected were not representative of the formations that the
11 wells penetrated. The samples were collected from inside 2
12 and 5/8ths ID tubing that Dick Luckey monitors water-levels
13 through. The wells as I indicated earlier were drilled,
14 logged and left. They were never developed or instrumented
15 for hydrochemical sampling. And I do not have a great deal
16 of confidence in the data that derived from those samples.

17 MR. JOHNSON: Well the--my question really was getting
18 at and what I am interested in is you have done an analysis.
19 We in the State and DRI had never seen that analysis so
20 could you provide us a copy of those analyses?

21 MR. STEINKAMPF: You mean the lab reports?

22 MR. JOHNSON: The one that the survey has done on the
23 samples that were collected.

24 MR. STEINKAMPF: Those were provided to Nancy Matuska.

25 MR. FORDHAM: John Fordham from DRI. I thought that

1 there were some that were incomplete at the time she finished
2 her report and her work for us. And I never saw the rest of
3 the analysis.

4 MR. STEINKAMPF: Some of them were incomplete. I know
5 that one of the C-13 samples was broken in transit and the
6 only complete samples that we have and that we received were
7 for WT-14, 15, 12 and I think 10 or 11. WT-7 was
8 satisfactorily sampled; WT-4 could not be--

9 MR. FORDHAM: Yeah, there were some problems trying to
10 get--

11 MR. STEINKAMPF: Indeed.

12 MR. FORDHAM: Using that Bennett Pump is not so easy.

13 MR. STEINKAMPF: Not in the situation to which it was
14 applied. But I can go back and look and see what has come
15 in. I know that over a period of eight months I sent the
16 stuff the Nancy as it came in, because we don't get all of
17 our results back because of the dispersion of the samples.
18 And some go to Reston and some go to contractors and some go
19 to Lakewood.

20 MR. FORDHAM: I think what Carl really wanted to know is
21 if we had received everything that was done on that.

22 MR. STEINKAMPF: I think you did, but I can certainly
23 check to make sure.

24 MR. FORDHAM: That is really all I wanted. I want to go
25 back and make a strict comparison to her analysis.

1 MR. STEINKAMPF: We can do that.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: Any further questions?

3 MR. MIFFLIN: Marty Mifflin. I've got a question for
4 you, Bill.

5 In your sampling plan, as I understand it you were
6 assuming that the drilling would be some type of air like
7 dual tube reverse circulation. The question I have, have you
8 considered that you will be blowing both cuttings and water
9 to the surface while you drill once you hit the saturation?
10 Are you familiar with this type of drilling?

11 MR. STEINKAMPF: In a cursory fashion, yes.

12 MR. MIFFLIN: So, this also goes for any perched water.

13 MR. STEINKAMPF: But I think that the coring that will
14 be done will not--will be done using a wire-line core tool.

15 MR. MIFFLIN: Well, the question is, are you going to
16 drill with dual wall recirculation or are you going to core
17 in a traditional fashion?

18 MR. STEINKAMPF: We will drill dual wall recirculation
19 and core with a wire-line core cutter. That is my
20 understanding.

21 MR. MIFFLIN: Okay. Well the point I am trying to make,
22 have you considered that when you do traditional down the
23 hole hammer dual wall reverse circulation drilling, you get
24 back water and cuttings?

25 MR. STEINKAMPF: Yes. That is why we are going to stop

1 drilling above the saturated zone, core through the
2 unsaturated zone to the end of the water table, and use those
3 two suites of cores.

4 MR. MIFFLIN: Why not try to get a water sample from
5 your first saturated zone just by blowing it to the surface?

6 MR. STEINKAMPF: I don't think it would be a very good
7 water sample.

8 MR. MIFFLIN: It would be better than none, which is
9 what you have now.

10 MR. STEINKAMPF: I'd rather make hypothetical guesses
11 than base something on bad data.

12 MR. MIFFLIN: This leaves me with some other questions I
13 have.

14 Drilling that way, you realize that you are using
15 air and you are blowing air back into the formation, and I
16 don't know how this would affect your gas sampling. Have you
17 considered that problem?

18 MR. STEINKAMPF: Remember I noted Krypton 85 as one of
19 the checks that we would use to assess the time to sample
20 from the unsaturated zone for the gases. The other things
21 that we will use will be relative compositions, gas ratios,
22 we'll look at the absolute CO₂ concentration. We've got some
23 rough idea of what that should be.

24 Conceivably we will look at the tritium and use
25 that as an indicator as how reasonable it is to assume that

1 we've got a representative sample. So we will take steps to
2 assure the goodness of the samples that we collect.

3 MR. MIFFLIN: You will drill with air?

4 MR. STEINKAMPF: Yes, sir.

5 MR. MIFFLIN: From the land surface?

6 MR. STEINKAMPF: That's correct.

7 MR. MIFFLIN: You have not considered drilling with
8 nitrogen or something like that?

9 MR. STEINKAMPF: I see no need to.

10 MR. MIFFLIN: Okay.

11 Another question I have with respect to your
12 sampling program is the problem that may exist in terms of
13 the cross-communication from one fracture zone to another.
14 Once you open up a borehole there is evidence in some of
15 these other boreholes that you have different fluid
16 potentials with depth.

17 MR. STEINKAMPF: Significant depth.

18 MR. MIFFLIN: At different depth, yes.

19 MR. STEINKAMPF: Significant. Much, much deeper depths.

20 MR. MIFFLIN: What is that?

21 MR. STEINKAMPF: The higher heads that were noted were
22 associated with much deeper depths. There is a great head
23 difference over a great vertical difference.

24 MR. MIFFLIN: That is where they have been measured.

25 MR. STEINKAMPF: Yes.

1 MR. MIFFLIN: But they exist in systems over much
2 shorter distances too.

3 MR. STEINKAMPF: Like 44 to 99 meters?

4 MR. MIFFLIN: Yes.

5 MR. STEINKAMPF: Okay. Well, that is a possibility.

6 MR. MIFFLIN: So the problem you can have some
7 circulation between fracture zones.

8 MR. STEINKAMPF: It is certainly conceivable. As I
9 indicated we will monitor the heads both within the sample
10 zones above and below using some fairly sensitive transducers
11 in the context of sampling the WT-holes. And that is the
12 only thing that I can think of that will give us some
13 indication of a bypass to the packers.

14 In looking at the caliper logs of the WT holes,
15 there are some significant intervals with less than one inch
16 or half inch or radius differential over 5, 6 or 10 meter
17 intervals. So I would feel very comfortable that zones can
18 be selected above and below desirable zones for packer
19 situation. That is something we'll have to see as it
20 develops.

21 MR. MIFFLIN: I have one more comment/question and I
22 forget who it was from yesterday's unsaturated zone drilling
23 in a sampling program. Perhaps, Dave, you could answer this.
24 When I heard a description of the monitoring program, maybe
25 a year or so ago, two years ago, with the downhole packages

1 and so forth, there was also a program of geophysical
2 logging, et cetera, that suggested that those holes would be
3 open for quite a period of time prior to the emplacement of
4 the instrument packages. Is that still part of the plan?

5 DR. DOBSON: Yeah. I am not sure in any kind of detail
6 about what the schedule is Marty, but they will be open for
7 some period of time. I mean there is--I don't know if we
8 have anybody who is in detail familiar with the drilling
9 schedule, but after the holes are drilled and sampled, there
10 is a period of time in which they are logged geophysically
11 using a variety of different kinds of logs that meet the
12 needs of a bunch of different people. Of course, that brings
13 up one other note I also made which is, in order to get good
14 gas samples as you noted earlier, you can't just kind of go
15 down and take a gas sample, you need to pump the air, you
16 need to pump the gas samples for awhile too. So there is
17 some period of time prior to the installation of the
18 monitoring.

19 MR. MIFFLIN: My question is this, and the reason I am
20 bringing this up is that as I recall there was a comment made
21 a year or so ago when I asked the question off the record
22 that maybe those holes might be open for several months while
23 all the different logging procedures would occur. And, my
24 question is or my comment is, is it wise to design a program
25 where you are trying to look at both the gas and the liquid

1 phases in the vadose zone, leaving a large diameter hole like
2 that open for a length of time prior to you might say
3 shutting it into your instrumentation. You could
4 considerably change the dynamics of that system--you've
5 already got some holes out there that are changing it now
6 obviously, based on Ed's work, and it seems to me like you
7 might want to rethink whether or not you want to keep
8 changing all of that vadose zone before you really understand
9 it.

10 DR. DOBSON: Well, I guess I agree that drilling a hole
11 in the vadose zone is definitely a perturbation on the pre-
12 existing dynamics of the system. And certainly you have to
13 have a strategy that gets the most that you can out of the
14 hole, and loses the least data. And so if you'd be
15 interested, I'd be happy to get somebody who is more familiar
16 with the details of the drilling schedule to get in touch
17 with you. And I don't know what the length of time is
18 frankly, but we do have a schedule that you try and get out
19 samples that are as pristine as you can get, and get them put
20 away so that you can analyze them. You try and get the
21 information you need out of borehole logging, and then you
22 try to get the monitoring equipment in as quickly as you can,
23 but there are limitations on each.

24 MR. MIFFLIN: Well, again a general comment. The
25 planned tests sound very good. They are very detailed, very

1 elaborate, but my own opinion is is that almost in every case
2 you are trying to do too much with a borehole. And that in
3 the interest of completeness there is a real question as to
4 whether you are modifying your systems to the point that you
5 are getting the data you want. Dedicating a hole for one
6 purpose might be more useful until you better understand the
7 system. That's my comment.

8 MR. GILLIES: Dan Gillies. I had a sense from a
9 combination of Al Yang's presentation on the unsaturated
10 zone, the hydrochemistry, particularly the gas sampling and
11 also from Joe Rousseau's presentation on the UZ borehole
12 monitoring, that they were fairly confident that we would
13 have indicators of when the holes had returned to a state
14 essentially equivalent to their undisturbed state. And one
15 way that I recall was Al Yang mentioned that through some of
16 the work that has been done at Apache Leap experimenting with
17 the SF₆ by using that as a tracer in the gas during drilling,
18 that some amount of time would be required to pump those
19 holes and observe the concentration of that tracer coming
20 back out of the hole and based upon that it had a sense of
21 when essentially pre-drilling conditions had returned with
22 respect to gas.

23 Joe Rousseau I think said that he felt that
24 conditions with respect to gas flow would return to
25 essentially pre-drilling conditions fairly soon. He was more

1 concerned about settling down of the holes with respect to
2 moisture. But I thought he also said he thought that they
3 had a way of monitoring that, that that was part of the
4 strategy for the three to five years of monitoring to allow
5 sufficient time.

6 DR. LANGMUIR: As I understand it, the atmosphere has an
7 ambient freon level because of the world's pollution with
8 freon. And it is easily detected at those levels anywhere in
9 the world. And that could be a basis for identifying any air
10 pollution that remained at depth as you were pumping out your
11 system. Once the freon is gone you are back to the ambient
12 bore gases. That's at least one way to do it.

13 Any more questions from the table or from the
14 floor?

15 DR. JONES: I have two questions I would like to ask
16 Bruce Robinson.

17 DR. LANGMUIR: Bruce left, I'm afraid.

18 DR. JONES: Okay. Maybe I can talk to him later.

19 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, I want to thank everybody on behalf
20 of the Board and the Panel on Hydrogeology and
21 Hydrogeochemistry, the presenters and DOE for their efforts
22 in presenting the Board with a very informative two days of
23 talks. And with that we can adjourn.

24 Some of us are going to meet tomorrow again. Don
25 Deere, would you like to talk about that?

1 DR. DEERE: I just wanted to make sure that you say the
2 best is yet to come tomorrow. Tomorrow is the rock
3 mechanics.

4 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13